		Ser	nest	er V	1
17CCU604A	GE2 - INDIAN ECONOMY	L	T	P	C
SCOPE		6	2	-	6

Indian Economy represents the concept of economic development of various fields. This paper gives the basics of economic development such as agriculture, industry, public finance, foreign trade.

OBJECTIVES:

- This course seeks to enable the student to grasp the major economic problems in India and their solutions.
- It also seeks to provide an understanding of modern tools of macro-economic analysis and policy framework.

UNIT-I

Basic Issues and features of Indian Economy: Concept and Measures of Development and Underdevelopment- Human Development- Composition of national income and occupational structure

UNIT-II

Policy Regimes: The evolution of planning and import substituting industrialization-Economic Reforms since 1991- Monetary and Fiscal policies with their implications on economy

UNIT-III

Growth, Development and Structural Change: The experience of Growth- Development and Structural Change in different phases of growth and policy regimes across sectors and regions. The Institutional Framework: Patterns of assets ownership in agriculture and industry- Policies for restructuring agrarian relations and for regulating concentration of economic power- Changes in policy perspectives on the role of institutional framework after 1991. Growth and Distribution-Unemployment and Poverty- Human Development; Environmental concerns. Demographic Constraints: Interaction between population change and economic development.

UNIT-IV

Sectoral Trends and Issues: Agriculture Sector: Agrarian growth and performance in different phases of policy regimes i.e. pre green revolution and the two phases of green revolution; Factors influencing productivity and growth; the role of technology and institutions; price policy, the public

distribution system and food security. Industry and Services Sector: Phases of Industrialisation – the rate and pattern of industrial growth across alternative policy regimes; Public sector – its role, performance and reforms; The small scale sector; Role of Foreign capital.

Financial Sector: Structure, Performance and Reforms, Foreign Trade and balance of Payments: Structural Changes and Performance of India's Foreign Trade and Balance of Payments; Trade Policy Debate; Export policies and performance; Macro Economic Stabilisation and Structural Adjustment; India and the WTO, Role of FDI, Capital account convertibility,

UNIT-V

Inflation, Unemployment and Labour market: Inflation: Causes of rising and falling inflation, inflation and interest rates, social costs of inflation; Unemployment – natural rate of unemployment, frictional and wait unemployment. Labour market and its interaction with production system; Phillips curve, the trade-off between inflation and unemployment, sacrifice ratio, role of expectations adaptive and rational

Suggested Readings:

Text Book

1. Sankaran (2013). Indian Economy Chennai, Margham Publication.

Reference Books

- 1. Mishra and Puri(2014), Indian Economy. New Delhi, Himalaya Publishing House.
- 2. IC Dhingra(2014), Indian Economy, New Delhi, Sultan Chand & Sons
- 3. Gaurav Dutt, KPM Sundarum (2013). Indian Economy. New Delhi, S. Chand & Company.
- 4. Uma Kapila (2015), *Indian Economy since Independence*,[19th Edition]. New Delhi, Academic Foundation.
- 5. Bhagwati, J, Desai, P. (2015). Planning for industrialization. Chennai; India. Oxford University Press.

KARPAGAM ACADEMY OF HIGHER EDUCATION



(Dee m e d to be Univer si ty)

(Esta blis h e d und e r sectio n 3 of UGC Act 1956) Coimb a t o r e - 6410 2 1

DEPARTME NT OF COMMERCE CA

Nam e: Dr.PADMAAVATHY.PA Department: CommerceCA

Subject Code: 17C C U 6 0 4 B Sem e ster: 3 Year: 2017-2020

Bat c h

Subjec t: India n Eco n o m y

UNIT I

S.no	Hour s	Topic	Refer e n c e
1	1	Over view of Indian econo m y	R1:Pg . N o . 3- 5
2	1	Basic issue s and features of Indian econ o my	R1:Pg . N o . 1 0
3	1	Conce p t s on evolutio n of India n economy	R1:Pg . N o . 1 2 - 18
4	1	Measures of econo mic development	R1:Pg . N o . 1 9 - 26
5	1	Measures of econo mic development	R1:Pg . N o . 1 9 -
6	1	Human development: Introduction	R1:Pg . N o . 3 8 - 48
7	1	National Income- Composition	R1:Pg . N o . 6 8 -76
8	1	National income- Composition	R1:Pg . N o . 6 8 - 76
9	1	Natio n al income - Comp o sitio n(T)	R1:Pg . N o . 6 8 - 76
10	1	Tren d s in Natio n al Inco m e	R1:Pg . N o . 3 3 - 36
11	1	Limitations of National Income, Estimation in India	R1:Pg . N o . 3 8 - 40
12	1	Occupational Structure	R1:Pg . N o . 7 8 - 85

Refer e n c e Book:

R1: Gaur av Dutt and KPM Sun d a r u m, India n Econo m y, S. C h a n d &Com p a n y

S.No	Hour s	Topic	Refer e n c e
1	1	Evolution of planning and import substituting industrialization	T1:Pg . N o . 9 5
2	1	Evolution of planning and import substituting	R1:Pg . N o: 1 5 6 -
3	1	Evolution of planning and import substituting industrialization	T1:Pg . N o . 9 6
4	1	Evolution of planning and import substituting industrialization	T1:Pg. N o . 9 8 -
5	1	Evolution of planning and import substituting industrialization	T2:Pg. N o . 1 7 6 -
6	1	Evolution of planning and import substituting industrialization	T2:Pg. N o . 1 8 7 -
7	1	Econo mic refor m s since 1991	T2:Pg. N o . 1 9 6 - 200
8	1	Econo mi c refor m s und e r vario u s Indian gover n m e n t	T2:Pg. N o . 2 0 2 - 212
9	1	Mon et a r y and Fiscal policies und e r India n Gover n m e n t (T) Monetary and fiscal	T2:Pg. N o . 2 1 5 - 227
10	1	policies and their implications on economy	T2:Pg. N o . 2 1 5 -227
11	1	Mone t a r y and Fiscal policies with their implications on economy(T)	T2:Pg. N o . 2 2 5 - 227
12	1	Monetary and fiscal policies and their implications on economy	Т2:Pg. N o . 2 1 5 - 227

Refer e n c e Book:

T1: Mish r a and Puri, In di a n Econo m y, Hi m a l ay a Publishin g Hous e

T2: IC Dhing r a, I n d i a n Econo my, S ult a n Chan d & Sons

R1:Gau r a Dutt and KPM Sun d a r u m , India n Econo m y, S . C h a n d & Comp n y

W1: http://www.yourarticlelibrary.com/economics/

W2: <u>Http://www.orfonline.org/expert-speak/nine -economic-policies-that-define-modi-4/</u>

UNIT III

S.no	Hour s	Topic	Refer e n c e
	1	The Experience of growth	T1:Pg. n o: 102- 112
		Development and Structural change in different phases of	
		growth an dpolicy regimes	
)	1	across sectors and regions	T1:Pg. n o: 113-
-		across sectors and regions	117
3	1	Institutional framework	T1:Pg. n o: 119- 125
1	1	Institutional framework	W3
		Patterns of assets	
		ownership in agriculture	
5	1	and industry	T1:Pg. n o: 127- 135
		Patterns of	
		assets	
		ownership in	
		agriculture and	
6	1	industry	W4
6	1	Policies for restructuring agrarian relations	W5
7	1	Policies for regulating concentration	R1:pg . n o:1 7 8 -
		of econo mi c powe r	181
		Changes in policy perspectives on the role of	
8	1	institutional framework after 1991	R1:pg . n o:3 3 6 -
9	1	Growth and distribution	R1:pg . n o:3 7 9 -
		Growth and	
10	1	distribution	R1:pg . n o:3 8 0 -
11	1	Unemployment and poverty	R1:pg . n o:3 8 2 -
		Unemploymen	501
12	1	t and poverty	R1:pg . n o:3 8 5 - 387

13	1		Unemployment and poverty	R1:pg . n o:3 3 7 - 346	
14	1		Unemployment and poverty	R1:pg . n o:3 5 4 -	
15	1		Human development-environment concerns-Demographic constraints	R1:pg . n o:3 3 6 - 340	
16	1		nte r a c tio n betw e e n cha n g e and econo mic development	W6	
17	1		nte r a c tio n between popul atio n change and economic development	W6	
Refer e	nce	Book:			
T1: Mis		and	Puri,In di a n Econo m y, Hi m a l ay a Publi	shin g Hous ¢	

T2: IC Dhing r a, I n d i a n Econo my, S ult a n Chan d & Sons

R1:Gau r a v Dutt and KPM Sun d a r u m, India n Econo m y, S. C h a n d & Comp n y

W3: http://Pla n n i n g c o m m i s s io n . n ic . in/r e p o r t s / w r k p a p e r s / w k . p o v 3 0 6 . d o c

W4: http://ageconsearch.umn.edu

W5: http://e d u r e v . in

W6: www. up.za/wp 2017 31.zp39436.pdf

UNIT IV

Agricult u r a l Secto r: Agraria n Growt h and perfo r m a n c e in differ e n t phas e s of policy regi m e s Agricultural Sector, Agrarian growth and performance in different phases of policy regimes R1:Pg . N o . 4 Agricultural Sector, Agrarian growth and performance in different phases of policy regimes R1:Pg . N o . 4 Agricultural Sector, Agrarian growth and performance in different phases of policy regimes R1:Pg . N o . 4 Agricultural Sector, Agrarian growth and performance in different phases of policy regimes Gree n Revolutio n: Pre gree n R1:Pg . N o . 4	S.no	Hour s	Торіс	Refer e n c e
performance in different phases of policy regimes R1:Pg . N o . 4 Agricultural Sector, Agrarian growth and performance in different phases of policy regimes R1:Pg . N o . 4 Agricultural Sector, Agrarian growth and performance in different phases of policy regimes Gree n Revolutio n: Pre gree n R1:Pg . N o . 4	1	1	Agricult u r a l Secto r: Agraria n Growt h and perfo r m a n c e in differ e n t phas e s	R1:Pg . N o . 488
performance in different phases of policy regimes R1:Pg . N o . 4 Agricultural Sector, Agrarian growth and performance in different phases of policy regimes Gree n Revolution: Pre green R1:Pg . N o . 4	2	1		s R1:Pg . N o . 489
performance in different phases of policy regimes Gree n Revolutio n: Pre gree n R1:Pg. No. 4	3	1		s R1:Pg . N o . 4 9 2
	4	1		S
revolutio n	5	1	Gree n Revolutio n: Pre gre e n revolutio n	R1:Pg . N o . 497

6	1	Two phases of Green Revolution	R1:Pg . N o . 499
7	1	Factors Influencing Productivity and	R1:Pg . N o . 5 0 0
0	1	grow t h	D1.Da n a.6 1 2
0		The role of tech n olo gy and institutions - Industry and service sectors, Role of industrialisation	R1:Pg . n o:6 1 2 - 614
9	1	Phas e s of indus t ri aliza tio n- Public secto r – the pattern of industrial growth across alternative policy	R1:Pg . No . 6 1 6 -
		regimes	618
		Public secto r in India- ts role, performance a	nd
10	1	reforms, small scale sector, role of foreign capi	tal R1:Pg . No . 1 9 2 -

			196
		Financial Sector,-	
		Structure, Perfor m a n	
11	1	c e and refor m s,	R1:Pg . No . 6 6 3 -
		H	666
		Financial	
		Sector,-	
		Structure,	
10	,	Perfor m a	D1 D N (70
12	1	nce and reforms,	R1:Pg . No . 6 7 0 -
		h: 1.10	672
		Financial Sector,-	
1.0	,	Structure, Perfor m a n	D1 D N 7 4 0
13		c e and refor m s,	R1:Pg . No . 7 4 0 - 742
		Financial Sector,- Structure, Perfor m a n c e	/42
14	1	And refor m s	
17		and reforms	763
15	1	For eig n Trad e and balan c e of	R1:Pg . No . 7 6 4 -
		paym e n t s	768
16	1	Indian For eign trade and balance of	R1:Pg . No . 7 6 8 -
		paym e n t s	772
17	1	Structural changes and performance	R1:Pg . No . 7 7 2 -
		of India's Foreig n Trad e	773
18	1	Frad e policies in India; Trad e policy Deba t	e R1:Pg . No . 7 7 4 -
			775
		Expor t	
		Policies	
		and its	
		perfor m a	
19	1	nce	W7
		Macro economic stabilization and structural	
		adjustment, India and WTO, Role of FDI, Capit	al
20	1	Account Convertibility	

W7: http://st u d ylib . n e t / d o c/ t h e - trad e - policy- deb a t e

W8: $h\underline{ttp s://d e a . g o v . in}$

UNIT V

S.no	Hour s	Topic	Refer e n c e
1	1	Inflatio n- Intro d u c ti o n	R4:Pg . No: 1 3 9 - 140
2	1	Unemployme nt in India	R4:Pg . No: 1 4 0 -
3	1	Labour Markets in India	R4:Pg . No: 1 4 2 - 143
4	1	Causes of rising and falling inflation	R4:Pg . No: 1 4 3 - 144
5	1	Inflation and Interest rates	R4:Pg . No: 1 4 4 -

			14 5
6	1	Social costs of inflation	R4:Pg . No: 1 4 5 -
			146
		Unemployment – natural rate of	
7	1	unemployment	R4:Pg . No: 1 4 7 -
			148
8	1	Unemployment – natural rate of unemployment	W9
9	1	Unemployment – natural rate of unemployment	R4:Pg . N o: 5 4
		Unemployment – natural rate of	
10	1	unemployment	R4:Pg . N o: 5 5
			D.(D.)
11	1	Frictional and Wait unemployment	R4:Pg . N o: 5 6
12	1	Frictional and Wait unemployment	W10
13	1	Labour Mark et and its interaction	W11
		with Prod u c tio n syste m	
14	1	Phillips Curv e	T1:pg . n o:2 2 5 -
			230
15	1	The Trad e off between inflation and	R4:Pg . No: 1 3 1 -
		une m p l oy m e n t	135
16	1	Sacrifice ratio	W12
17	1	Role of expect a tions adaptive and	W13
		Ration al	
18	1	Role of expect a tions adaptive and	W14
		Ration al	
19	1	Role of expect a tions adaptive And	W15
		Ration al	
R4: India	ın Econo	my - Key Conce pts, K Shankar Ganesh, 3	r Edition, KM
		The state of the s	d d

W9: http://e p w . in . sy s t e m s . files . p df

W10: https://www.ilo.org

W11: https://www.britannica.com

W12: www.nber.papers

W13: https://www.chegg.com

W14: https://policonomics.com/cobweb-model/

W15: https://www.investopedia.com

			INDI	UNIT - 1 AN ECONOMY		
S.N O	Question	OPTION A	OPTION B	OPTION C	OPTION D	Answer
1	An underdevelo ped economy is generally characterise d by	Iow per capita income	employmen t generation	Iow dependency figure	working force largely in the tertiary sector	Iow per capita income
2	Who releases the Human Development Report?	World bank	World economic forum	United Nations	UNCTAD	United Nations
3	Who invented the Human Development Index?	Paul krugman	Mahbub – ul Haq	Jean dreze	Alfred marshal	Mahbub – ul Haq
4	The best indicator of economic development of any country is?	Its agriculture	Its transport	Its gross production	Its per capita income	its per capita income
5	What is the mainstay of Indian economy?	Manufactur ing	Business	Public sector	Agriculture	Agriculture
6	The data of estimation of India's National income is	Planning Commission	National Data Center	Central Statistical Organsation	None of above	Central Statistical Organsation

	issued by ?					
7	Which of the following denotes an underdevelo ped economy?	High level of inequalities	Low level of capital productivit y	A relatively closed economy	All the above	All the above
8	The component/s of HDI is/are	Life expectancy index	Infant mortality rate	Population growth rate	All the above	Life expectancy index
9	The phase of gradual fall in income, output and employment is	Boom	Recession	Depression	Recovery	Recession
10	The value of national income adjusted for inflation is called	Per capita income	Disposable income	Inflation rate	Real national income	Real national income
11	The average income of the country is	Per capita income	Disposable income	Inflation rate	Real national income	Per capita income
12	Which of the following is added to national income while calculating personal income?	Transfer payments to individuals	Social security contributio ns	Corporate taxes	Undistribute d profits	Transfer payments to individuals

13	The period of 10th Plan in India is	2000-2005	2001-2006	2002-2007	2003-2008	2002-2007
14	One of the reasons for India's occupational structure remaining more or less the same over the years has been that	investment pattern has been directed towards capital intensive industries	productivit y in agriculture has been high enough to induce people to stay with agriculture	ceiling on land holdings have enabled more people to own land and hence their preference to stay with agriculture	investment pattern has been directed towards capital intensive industries	
15	What is the mainstay of Indian economy?	Manufactur ing	Business	Public sector	Agriculture	Agriculture
16	Indian Economy is:	Socialistic Economy	Mixed Economy	Ghandian Economy	Free Economy	Mixed Economy
17	Who is the Chairman of the Planning Commission in India?	President	Prime Minister	Vice President	Finance Minister	Prime Minister
18	Who was the Chairman of the 13th Finance Commission of India?	Indira Rajaraman	C Rangarajan	Vijay Kelkar	None of the above	Vijay Kelkar
19	Which of the following is used for the measuremen t of	Laffer Curve	Engel's Law	Gini-Lorenz Curve	Philip Curve	Gini- Lorenz Curve

	distribution of income?					
20	Who was the first administrato r-statesman to attempt planning as a means for economic development?	Sir CP Ramaswam i Aiyyar	M Viswesvara yya	VT Krishnamachari	C Rajagopalac hari	M Viswesvaray ya
21	Which of the following Five Year Plans recognized human development as the core of all development al efforts?	Eighth Five Year Plan	Seventh Five Year Plan	Fifth Five Year Plan	Third Five Year Plan	Eighth Five Year Plan
22	Which of the following plans aimed at improving the standard of living?	Third Plan	Fifth Plan	Fourth Plan	Sixth Plan	Fourth Plan
23	Gross domestic capital formation is defined as	flow of expenditur e devoted to increased or maintainin	expenditure incurred on physical assets only	production exceeding demand	net addition to stock after depreciation	net addition to stock after depreciatio n

24	National income refers to	g of the capital stock A Money value of stocks and shares of a country during a	B Money value of capital goods produced by a	C Money value of consumer goods produced by a country during a year	D Money value of goods and services produced in a country	B Money value of capital goods produced by a country
		year	country during a year		during a year	during a year
25	Per capita income is obtained by dividing National Income by	A Area of the country	B Volume of capital used	C Total working population	D Total population of the country	D Total population of the country
26	GDP at Factor Cost is	A GDP minus indirect taxes plus subsidies	B GDP minus subsidies plus indirect taxes	C NNP plus depreciation allowances	D GDP minus depreciation allowances	A GDP minus indirect taxes plus subsidies
27	NREGP is the abbreviated form of	A National Rapid Employmen t Guarantee Programme	B National Rapid Educational Guarantee Programme	C National Rural Employment Guarantee Programme	D National Rural Educational Guarantee Programme	C National Rural Employmen t Guarantee Programme
28	Gross Domestic Product is defined as the value of all	A Goods produced in an economy in a year	B Goods and services produced in an economy in a year	C Final goods produced in an economy in a year	D Final goods and services produced in an economy in a year	D Final goods and services produced in an economy in a year

29	Which of the following is not a part of national income?	A Rent	B Profits	C Wages and Salaries	D Interest on national debt	A Rent
30	Which of the following is the largest employer in India?	A Steel Authority of India	B Indian Railways	C Food Corporation of India	D Posts and Telegraphs Department	B Indian Railways
31	Which one of the following is not included while estimating national income through income method?	A Rent	B Pension	C Mixed Income	D Undistrib uted profits	D Undistrib uted profits
32	he main difference between Gross Domestic Product (GDP) and Gross National Product (GNP) is	A Capital gains	B Transfer payments	C Net foreign income from abroad	D Capital consumption allowance	C Net foreign income from abroad
33	Social accounting system in India is	A Enterpris e, households and	B Assets, liabilities and debt position	C Income, product and expenditure	D Public sector, private sector and	C Income, product and expenditure

	classified into	governmen			joint sector	
34	Whose estimate of per capita income of India during colonial period was considered very significant.	Dadabai Naoroji,	V.K.R.V Rao,	William Digby	R.C.Desai.	Dadabai Naoroji,
35	Which of the following is not one of the factors related to HDI Human Developme nt Index.	Longevity	Literacy	descent standard of lving	Increase in Govt. Jobs.	Increase in Govt. Jobs.
36	The components of Human Development Index are	Life expectancy , per capita GDP and sex ratio	Sex ratio, educational attainment and pure drinking water	Life expectancy, per capita GDP and educational attainment	Per capita GDP, infrastructu re and sex ratio	Life expectancy, per capita GDP and educational attainment
37	n economic terminology the final production of goods and services valued at market	Gross Domestic Product	Gross National Product	National Income	Net National Product	Gross National Product

38	prices during a year of a nation is known as	Net	Net	Gross national product	Disposable	Net
	value of GDP after deducting depreciatio n from GDP is	national product	domestic product		income	domestic product
39	When depreciatio n is deducted from GNP, the net value is	Net national product	Net domestic product	Gross national product	Disposable income	Net national product
40	The value of NNP at consumer point is	NNP at factor cost	NNP at market price	GNP at market price	GNP at factor cost	NNP at market price
41	The value of NNP at production point is called	NNP at factor cost	NNP at market price	GNP at market price	GNP at factor cost	NNP at market price
42	What base year is used to calculate per capita income in India?	2004-05	2011-12	2001-2002	2014-15	2011- 12
43	Which state of	Goa	Delhi	Maharashtra	Punjab	Goa

	India currently has the highest Per Capita Income?					
44	At present, how much is India's Per Capita Income (based on market prices)?	Rs.72350	Rs.93293	Rs.85261	Rs.103007	Rs.103007
45	How much does the primary sector contribute to India's GDP?	26%	20%	53%	14%	20%
46	Which sector contributes the most to India's economy?	Service sector	Manufactur ing sector	Agricultural sector	Small scale industries	Service sector
47	The concept of PQLI was developed by	Morris D Morris	UNO	UNDP	Oxford Poverty and Human Developmen t Initiative	Morris D Morris
48	The parameter/ s of the PQLI is/are	Life Expectancy Index	Standard of living index	Infant mortality rate	A and C	A and C

49	The primary sector is composed of	Agriculture	Forest	Fishery	All the above	All the above
50	The contribution of primary sector has	Constant	Increased	Decreased	All of the above	Decreased
51	Generally, an economy is divided into sectors.	Primary	Secondary	Tertiary	Three	Three
52	The highest employment growth rate is found in	Constructio n	Real Estate	Insurance and Financial	All the above	Constructio n
53	The movement of workers from to other sectors give rise to labour productivity	Agriculture Sector	Secondary Sector	Tertiary Sector	Information Technology	Secondary Sector
54	Since made India is one of the World's fastest growing economies.	1990	2000	1996	1980	1990
55	In 2011, about	64%	61%	70%	58%	61%

	of the working population was engaged in agriculture.					
56	In Indian Mixed Economy sectors go side by side.	Private	Public	Both	None of the above	Both
57	The feature of capitalist economy is economic	Equality	Inequality	Both	None of the above	Inequality
58	Economy incorporate aspects of more than one economic system.	Capitalist	Socialist	Mixed	Corporate	Mixed
59	What is the rank of India in the Human Development Index 2018?	142 nd	136 th	140 th	130 th	130 th
60	Globalisation of indian economy means	giving up programme s of import substitutio n	stepping up external borrowings	establishing indian business units abroad	having minimum possible restriction on economic	having minimum possible restriction on

		relation with other	economic relation
		countries	with other
			countries

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT - 1 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

INDIAN ECONOMY

UNIT I

INTRODUCTION

India has the world's sixth largest economy in measures of GDP. It has the third largest purchasing power in the world. When we talk about the global economy, India is one of its fastest emerging players. Since our liberalization in 1991, the economy has opened up and given us plenty of opportunities to succeed.

Economic growth is defined in positive terms. It is measured by the sustained increase in real, national or per capita income of a nation over time. Economic growth is usually measured in terms of an increase in real GNP or GDP over time or an increase in income per head over time. Growth is desirable as it ena-bles a society to consume more goods and services.

Important Features of the Indian Economy & GDP

11 Gross Domestic Product

India had a GDP of 2.26 lac crore dollars in the year 2016. It showed a healthy growth rate of 7.1%. The World Bank has forecasted a healthy growth rate of 7.3% in the year 2018-19 as well and this augments well for the Indian economy. It is predicted that if the current flow of events continues, by 2028 India will be the third largest economy in the world, overtaking Japan's economy.

2] Low Per Capita Income

While our GDP is quite healthy, the per capita income of Indians is very low in comparison to other developed economies. One reason is the vast 1.2 billion population of India. For the first time in 2016-17, the per capita income rose above 1 lac, roughly recorded at 1861.50\$. To better understand the low levels, the same per capita income in the USA was \$ 52,195.

31 Indian Economy is a Mixed Economy

In the Indian economy, both private sector and public sector companies co-exist in perfect harmony. The big industries, especially those for vast public use, are public sector companies. Some examples are MTNL, Mahanagar Gas etc. And the economy has seen a huge boost in the private sector as well since the liberalization in 1991. Hence India is the perfect example of a mixed economy.

4] Agriculture is the most important sector

It would not be incorrect to call the Indian economy an agricultural based economy. Agriculture to date employs more than fifty percent of India's workforce either directly or indirectly. The agricultural sector contributes to some 18% of our GDP. In 2017 it accounted for 12.7% of our total exports as well.

5] Uneven Wealth Distribution

The income and wealth disparity in the Indian economy is one of the worst in the world. According to some reports, the top 1% of the rich population has amassed 53% of the wealth in India. And even with the fast-growing economy, the rich just become richer and the poor stay the same. It is the second worst unequal wealth distribution in the world after Russia.

6 Human Capital

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 1/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT - 1 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

One major advantage of India's vast population is within the scope of human capital. And most of these human resources are youths. They are educated and skilled, giving India a huge advantage in the global market. They now need adequate employment opportunities to be successful.

7] Immense Growth of Service Sector

India has one of the fastest growing service industries in the world. Due to the immense growth in sectors like e-commerce, IT sectors, BPO etc. the service sector of India is booming. It employs nearly 28.6% of the total population and contributes 54%t o the GVA

Characteristics of the Indian Economy

The following points highlight the top thirteen characteristics of the Indian economy.

Indian Economy: Characteristic #1.

Low per capita income:

In India, the national income and per capita income is very low and it is considered as one of the basic features of underdevelopment. As per World Bank estimates, the per capita income of India stood at only \$ 720 in 2005. Keeping aside a very few countries, this per capita income figure of India is the lowest in the world and it is even lower than China and Pakistan.

In 2005, the per capita income figure in Switzerland was nearly 76 times, in U.S.A. about 61 times, in Germany about 48 times and in Japan about 54 times the per capita income figure in India. Thus the standard of living of Indian people remained all along very low in comparison to that of developed countries of the world.

This disparity in the per capita income of India and other developed countries has registered a manifold increase during the last four decades (1960-2005). Although the per capita income at official exchange rates exaggerated this disparity but after making necessary correction through purchasing power parity figures, the per capita GNP of U.S.A. was 12.0 times that of India in 2005 as against 68.0 times that of India at official exchange rates.

Even after making necessary adjustment, the per capita income differences, although narrowed down, yet remain quite significant and huge.

In order to convert national currency figures to the US dollars, the utilisation of official exchange rates does not allow to measure the relative domestic purchasing power of currencies. In this connection, work of LB. Kravis and others titled "International Comparison of Real Product and Purchasing Power" (1978) has provided some relief.

Following the aforesaid work, the United Nations International Comparison Programme (ICP) has introduced measures of real GDP on an internationally comparable scale using the system of purchasing power parities (PPPs) instead of exchange rates as factors for conversion.

Indian Economy: Characteristic # 2.

Excessive dependence of agriculture and primary producing:

Indian economy is characterised by too much dependence on agriculture and thus it is primary producing. Out of the total working population of our country, a very high proportion of it is engaged in agriculture and allied activities, which contributed a large share in the national income of our country.

In 2004, nearly 58 per cent of the total working population of our country was engaged in agriculture and allied activities and was contributing about 21.0 per cent of the total national income.

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 2/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 1 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

In most of the countries of Asia, Middle East and Africa, from two-thirds to four-fifths of their total population are solely dependent on agriculture. In most of the developed countries like U.K., U.S.A. and Japan, the percentage of active population engaged in agriculture ranges between 1 to 5 per cent. In India 58 per cent of its active population is engaged in agriculture but agriculture contributes only about 21 per cent of the national income of our country. Moreover, low agricultural productivity, lack of modernisation and lack of diversification in its output are some of the basic problems from which our agricultural sector is suffering. Thus our agricultural sector is overburdened as the majority of our active population is depending on agriculture.

Indian Economy: Characteristic # 3. High rate of population growth:

India is maintaining a very high rate of growth of population since 1950. Thus the pressure of population in our country is very heavy. This has resulted from a very high level of birth rates coupled with a falling level of death rates prevailing in our country.

In India, the rate of growth of population has been gradually increasing from 1.31 per cent annually during 1941-50 to 2.5 per cent annually during 1971-81 to 2.11 per cent annually during 1981-91 and then finally to 1.77 per cent during 2001-2011.

The prime cause behind this rapid growth of population is the steep fall in its death rate from 49 per thousand during 1911-20 to 7.1 per thousand in 2011. On the other hand, compared to its death rate, the birth rate of our population has gradually declined from 49 per thousand during 1911-20 to 21.8 per thousand in 2011.

Thus whatever development that has been achieved in the country, it is being swallowed up by the increased population. Moreover, this high rate of growth of population necessitates a higher rate of economic growth just for maintaining the same standard of living.

This imposes a greater economic burden on the economy of our country as to maintain such a rapidly growing population we require food, clothing, housing, schooling, health facilities etc. in greater magnitude. Besides, this fast rate of growth of population is also responsible for rapid increase in the labour force in our country.

Indian Economy: Characteristic # 4.

Existence of chronic unemployment and under-employment:

Rapid growth of population coupled with inadequate growth of secondary and tertiary occupations are responsible for the occurrence of chronic unemployment and under-employment problem in our country. In India, unemployment is structural one, unlike in developed countries, which is of cyclical type.

Here unemployment in India is the result of deficiency of capital. Indian industries are not getting adequate amount of capital for its necessary expansion so as to absorb the entire surplus labour force into it.

Moreover, larger number of labour force is engaged in the agricultural sector of the Indian economy than what is really needed. This has reduced the marginal product of agricultural labourer either to a negligible amount or to zero or even to a negative amount.

There exists disguised unemployment in Indian agricultural sector which has resulted from too much dependence of population on land and absence of alternative occupations in the rural areas.

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 3/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 1 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

Moreover, in the urban areas of our country, the problem of educated unemployment has also taken a serious turn. Thus both the rural and urban area of our country has been suffering from the serious problem of unemployment and under-employment to a large extent.

Thus the Third Five Year Plan mentioned, "Urban and Rural unemployment in fact constitute an indivisible problem." On the basis of NSS data, the planning commission has estimated that the total backlog of unemployed at the end of Seventh Plan, i.e., in 1990 would be around 28 million.

During the 5 year period of 1990-95, new entrants to the labour force are estimated to be around 37 million. To put it in another way we can guess that total burden of unemployment during this Eighth Plan would be around 65 million which is a matter of serious concern for the economy of our country.

The incidence of unemployment on CDS basis increased from 7.31 per cent of labour force in 1999-2000 to 8.28 per cent of labour force in 2004-05.

Indian Economy: Characteristic #5.

Poor rate of capital formation:

Capital deficiency is one of the characteristic features of the Indian economy. Both the amount of capital available per head and the present rate of capital formation in India is very low. Consumption of crude steel and energy are the two important indicators of low capital per head in the underdeveloped countries like India.

In 1987, the per capita consumption of steel in India was only 20 kg as against 582 kg for Japan, 417 kg for U.S.A., 259 kg for U.K. and 64 kg for China. Similarly, the per capita consumption of electricity in 2003 was only 594 for India as against 14,057 for U.S.A., 5,943 for U.K., 8,212 for Japan and 1,440 for China.

Moreover, this low level of capital formation in India is also due to weakness of the inducement of invest and also due to low propensity and capacity to save. As per Colin Clark's estimate, in order to maintain the same standard of living, India requires at least 14 per cent level of gross capital formation.

To achieve a higher rate of economic growth and to improve the standard of living, a still higher rate of capital formation is very much required in India. In India the rate of saving as per cent of GDP has gradually increased from 14.2 per cent in 1965-66 to 30.6 per cent in 2013-14 which is moderately high in comparison to that of 30 per cent in Japan, 23 per cent in Germany, 15 per cent in U.K. and 17 per cent in USA.

But considering the heavy population pressure and the need for self sustained growth, the present rate of saving is inadequate and thus the enhancement of the rate of capital formation is badly needed.

Indian Economy: Characteristic # 6. Inequality in the distribution of wealth:

Another important characteristic of the Indian economy is the mal-distribution of wealth: The report of the Reserve Bank of India reveals that nearly 20 per cent of the households owing less than Rs 1000 worth of assets possess only 0.7 per cent of the total assets.

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 4/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 1 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

Moreover, 51 per cent of the households owing less than Rs 5000 worth of assets possessed barely 8 per cent of the total assets. Lastly, the top four per cent households possessing assets worth more than Rs 50,000 held more than 31 per cent of the total assets.

Maldistribution in income is the result of inequality in the distribution of assets in the rural areas. On the other hand, in respect of industrial front there occurs a high degree of concentration of assets in the hands of very few big business houses. This shows high degree of assets concentration in the hands of very few powerful business houses of our country.

Indian Economy: Characteristic #7.

Low level of technology:

Prevalence of low level of technology is one of the important characteristics of an underdeveloped economy like India. The economy of our country is thus suffering from technological backwardness. Obsolete techniques of production are largely being applied in both the agricultural and industrial sectors of our country.

Sophisticated modern technology is being applied in productive units at a very limited scale as it is very much expensive. Moreover, it is very much difficult to adopt modern technology in Indian productive system with its untrained, illiterate and unskilled labour.

Thus due to the application of poor technology and lower skills, the productivity- in both the agricultural and industrial sectors of our country is very low. This has resulted in inefficient and insufficient production leading towards general poverty in our economy.

Indian Economy: Characteristic # 8. Under-utilisation of natural resources:

In respect of natural endowments India is considered as a very rich country. Various types of natural resources, viz., land, water, minerals, forest and power resources are available in sufficient quantity in the various parts of the country.

But due to its various inherent problems like inaccessible region, primitive techniques, shortage of capital and small extent of the market such huge resources remained largely under-utilised. A huge quantity of mineral and forest resources of India still remains largely unexplored. Until recently, India was not in position to develop even 5 per cent of total hydropower potential of the country.

Indian Economy: Characteristic #9.

Lack of infrastructure:

Lack of infrastructural facilities is one of the serious problems from which the Indian economy has been suffering till today. These infrastructural facilities include transportation and communication facilities, electricity generation and distribution, banking and credit facilities, economic organisation, health and educational institutes etc.

The two most vital sectors, i.e. agriculture and industry could not make much headway in the absence of proper infrastructural facilities in the country. Moreover, due to the absence of proper infrastructural facilities, development potential of different regions of the country largely remains under-utilised.

Indian Economy: Characteristic # 10.

Low level of living:

The standard of living of Indian people in general is considered as very low. Nearly 25 to 40 per cent of the population in India suffers from malnutrition. The average protein content in the Indian diet is

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 5/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 1 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

about 49 grams only per day in comparison to that of more than double the level in the developed countries of the world.

Moreover, the low calorie intake in Indian diet is another characteristic of low level of living. In 1996 the daily average calorie intake of food in India was only 2,415 in comparison to that of 3,400 calories per day in various developed countries of the world. The present calorie level in India is just above the minimum caloric level required for sustaining life which is estimated at 2100 calories.

Moreover, a small percentage of Indian populations have access to safe drinking water and proper housing facilities. As per the estimate of National Building Organisation (NBO), in total there was a shortage of 31 million housing units at the end of March, 1991 and by the turn of the century, total backlog of housing shortage in the country is around 41 million units.

Indian Economy: Characteristic #11.

Poor quality of human capital:

Indian economy is suffering from its poor quality of human capital. Mass illiteracy is the root of this problem and illiteracy at the same time is retarding the process of economic growth of our country. As per 2001 census, 65.3 per cent of the total population of India is literate and the rest 34.7 per cent still remains illiterate.

In most of the developed countries like U.S.A., U.K., Canada, Australia etc. the level of illiteracy is even below 3 per cent. Moreover, the problem of illiteracy in India makes way for conservatism and this is going against the economy of the country.

Besides, low level of living is also responsible for poor health condition of the general masses. All these have resulted the problem of poor quality of human capital in the country.

Indian Economy: Characteristic # 12.

Demographic characteristics:

The demographic characteristics of India are not at all satisfactory rather these are associated with high density of population, a smaller proportion of the population in working age group of 15-60 years and a comparatively larger proportion of population in the minor age group of 0-15 years, As per 2011 census, the density of population in India was 382 per sq km. as compared with world density of population of 41 per sq km.

Even in China, the density is nearly 123 per sq km. Again, as per 2001 census, 35.6 per cent of the total population is in the age group of 0-14 years, 58.2 per cent is in the working age group of 15-60 years and about 6.3 per cent in the age group of 60 and above. All these shows that the dependency burden of our population is very high.

Moreover, lower income level, low level of living including absence of balanced diet and proper housing and medical facilities are responsible for low life expectancy of 63.9 years in India in comparison to that of 75 years in most of the developed countries of the world and high rate of infant mortality in India, i.e., about 53 per 1000 children as against only 5 to 7 per 1000 in developed countries.

Indian Economy: Characteristic # 13.

Inadequate development of economic organisation:

Poor economic organisation is another important characteristic of the Indian economy. For attaining economic development at a satisfactory rate certain institutions are very much essential. As for example, for mobilisation of savings and to meet other financial needs, more particularly in the rural (areas, development of certain financial institutions are very much essential.

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 6/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 1 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

In India the development of financial institutions is .still inadequate in the rural areas. There is the urgent need to develop certain credit agencies for advancing loan to small farmers on easy terms as well as to provide long term and medium term loan to industries.

For protecting poor tenants from the clutches of landlords, proper enforcement of tenancy legislation is very much necessary. All these require maintenance of honest and efficient administrative machinery which India is lacking very much.

Thus from the foregoing analysis it has been revealed that the Indian economy largely remains underdeveloped as the economy still exhibits the basic features of an underdeveloped economy. But considering its developmental strategy followed during last six decades of its planning and the progress attained in certain areas thereupon, Indian economy can be safely considered as a developing economy.

Characteristics of an Underdeveloped Countries: Top 14 Characteristics:

The following points highlight the fourteen basic characteristics of underdeveloped countries.

Characteristic # 1. Low Level of Income:

Underdeveloped countries are maintaining a very low level of income in comparison to that of developed countries. The per capita incomes of these groups of countries are extremely low if we compare it with that of developed countries. Moreover, inequality in the distribution of income along with this low level of income worsens the situation in these economies to a disastrous level.

Characteristic # 2. Mass Poverty:

Existence of chronic mass poverty is another characteristic of underdeveloped economies. This problem of poverty arises not due to any temporary economic maladjustment but arises mainly due to existence of orthodox methods of production and social institutions. The degree of poverty in these economies gradually increases due to increase in its size of population, growing inequality in income and increasing price level.

Nearly 76.8 per cent of the world populations are living in those underdeveloped or developing countries of the world, enjoying only 15.6 per cent of total world GNP.' Iii these countries, majority of the population are living below the poverty line.

Characteristic # 3. Lack of Capital Formation:

Developing or underdeveloped countries of the world are suffering from poor rate of capital formation. As the level of per capita income in these countries is very low thus their volume and rate of savings are also very poor. This has resulted lack of capital formation and which is again responsible for low rate of investment in these countries.

As for example, the rate of investment in countries like India and Pakistan is lower than even 10 per cent but, on the other hand, the same rate is ranging between 15 to 30 per cent in developed countries like U.S.A., Canada etc. Thus this poor rate of capital formation is one of the major obstacles towards the path of development of these underdeveloped countries of the world.

Characteristic # 4. Heavy Population Pressure:

The underdeveloped countries are also characterised by heavy population pressure. The natural growth rate of population in these countries is very high due to its prevailing high birth rate and falling death rate. This excessive population pressure has been creating the problem of low standard of living and reduction in the average size of holding.

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 7/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 1 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

This has also resulted in low rate of capital formation in these countries. The population in these countries is increasing by 2 to 3 per cent per annum which has created various problems like scarcity of agricultural land, small size of holding, problem of unemployment, food crisis, poverty etc.

Characteristic # 5. Agricultural Backwardness:

The underdeveloped countries are also suffering from agricultural backwardness. Although being the most important sector, agricultural sector in these countries remains totally underdeveloped. But what is more peculiar is that these countries are depending too much on this agricultural sector.

Nearly 60 to 70 per cent of the total population of these countries is depending on agriculture and about 30 to 40 per cent of the total GNP of these countries is generated from agricultural production. Agricultural productivity in these countries remained still very poor in spite of its great importance.

In these underdeveloped countries, agriculturists are still following traditional methods and are applying modernised techniques on a very limited scale.

Characteristic # 6. Unemployment Problem:

Excessive population pressure and lack of alternative occupations have resulted in huge unemployment and underemployment problem in these underdeveloped countries. In the absence of growth of alternative occupations both in the secondary and tertiary sector of these countries, this increasing number of population is being thrown on land to eke out their living from agricultural sector.

This sort of increasing dependence on agricultural sector leads to disguised unemployment or underemployment in these economies to a large scale. Moreover, problem of educated unemployment in these economies is also increasing gradually day by day due to lack of industrial development.

Characteristic # 7. Unexploited Natural Resources:

For maintaining a rapid pace of economic growth in these underdeveloped countries, possession of different types of natural resources in sufficient quantity and its utilisation are very important. But under-developed countries are either suffering from scarcity of raw materials or from un-exploited natural resources of its own.

If we look at the endowment position of these countries then we can see that some of the underdeveloped countries are having natural resources like land, water, minerals, forest etc. in sufficient quantity but these resources remain largely under-utilized or even untapped due to various difficulties faced by these countries.

These difficulties include inaccessibility of the region, shortage of capital, lack of proper attention, primitive technology, transport bottlenecks and small extent of the market. Thus by utilising its natural resources, underdeveloped countries can develop their economies with minimum initiative of their own.

Characteristic # 8. Shortage of Technology and Skills:

Underdeveloped countries are facing low level of technology and acute shortage of skilled manpower's. Poor technology and lower skills are responsible for inefficient and insufficient production which leads to poverty of masses. The pace of economic growth in these countries is very slow due to application of poor technologies.

But the application of modern sophisticated technology both in agricultural and industrial sector is of utmost need in these countries. This requires sufficient amount of capital, technological advancement and training.

Characteristic # 9. Lack of Infrastructural Development:

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 8/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 1 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

Lack of infrastructural development is a common feature of underdeveloped countries. In respect of transportation, communication, generation and distribution of electricity, credit facilities, social overheads etc. these countries are very much backward than most of the developed countries. Thus due to inadequate infrastructural facilities, the pace of economic development in these countries are very slow.

Characteristic # 10. Lack of Industrialization:

Underdeveloped countries are characterized by lack of industrial development. The pace of industrialisation in these countries is very slow due to lack of capital formation, paucity in the supply of machinery and tools and also due to lack of initiative and enterprise on the part of people of these countries.

In spite of having huge potential for industrial development, these countries could not develop the industrial sector on a sound footing. Moreover, whatever industrial development that has been achieved by these countries are very much restricted only to some limited areas.

Characteristic # 11. Lack of Proper Market:

Underdeveloped countries are also suffering from lack of properly developed market. Whatever market these countries have developed, these are suffering from number of limitations viz. lack of market information, lack of diversification, lack of proper relation or connection between markets, lack of adequate demand etc.

Characteristic # 12. Mass Illiteracy:

Underdeveloped countries are mostly characterised by the existence of mass illiteracy. Due to illiteracy the people in these countries are very much superstitious and conservative which is again responsible for lack of initiative and enterprise on the part of people of these countries.

Characteristic # 13. Poor Socio-Economic Condition:

Underdeveloped countries are also suffering from totally poor socio-economic conditions. The path of economic development in these countries is being obstructed by various socio-economic factors like-joint family system, universal marriage, costly social customs and the law of inheritance.

Characteristic # 14. Inefficient Administrative Set Up:

Underdeveloped countries are also suffering from its existing inefficient administrative set up. In the absence of efficient and sound administrative set up, these countries are suffering from lack of proper economic organisation, lack of investments and lack of appropriate decisions.

Meaning of Human Development:

The term 'human development' may be defined as an expansion of human capabilities, a widening of choices, 'an enhancement of freedom, and a fulfilment of human rights.

At the beginning, the notion of human development incorporates the need for income expansion. However, income growth should consider expansion of human capabilities. Hence development cannot be equated solely to income expansion.

Income is not the sum-total of human life. As income growth is essential, so are health, education, physical environment, and freedom. Human development should embrace human rights, socio-ecopolitico freedoms. Based on the notion of human development. Human Development Index (HDI) is constructed. It serves as a more humane measure of development than a strictly .income-based benchmark of per capita GNP.

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 9/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 1 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

The first UNDP Human Development Report published in 1990 stated that: "The basic objective of development is to create an enabling environ-ment for people to enjoy long, healthy and creative lives." It also defined human development as "a process of enlarging people's choices", "and strengthen human capabilities" in a way which enables them to lead longer, healthier and fuller lives. From this broad definition of human development, one gets an idea of three critical issues involved in human development interpretation. These are: to lead a long and healthy life, to be educated, and to enjoy a decent standard of living. Barring these three crucial parameters of human development as a process enlarging people's choices, there are additional choices that include political freedoms, other guaranteed human rights, and various ingredients of self-respect.

One may conclude unhesistantly that the absence of these essential choices debars or blocks many other opportunities that people should have in widening their choices. Human development is thus a process of widening people's choices as well as raising the level of well-being achieved.

What emerges from- the above discussion is that economic growth measured in terms of per capita GNP focuses only on one choice that is income. On the other hand, the notion of human development embraces the widening of all human choices—whether economic, social, cultural or political. One may, however, contest GDP/GNP as a useful measure of development since income growth enables persons in expanding their range of choices.

This argument is, however, faulty. Most importantly, human choices go far beyond income expansion. There are so many choices that are not dependent on income. Thus, human development covers all aspects of development. Hence it is a holistic concept. "Economic growth, as such becomes only a subset of human development paradigm."

Objectives of Human Development:

In the traditional development economics, development meant growth of per capita real income. Later on, a wider definition of development came to be assigned that focused on distributional objectives. Economic development, in other words, came to be redefined in terms of reduction or elimination of poverty and inequality.

These are, after all, 'a goods-oriented' view of development. True development has to be 'people-centred'. When development is defined in terms of human welfare it means that people are put first. This 'people-oriented' view of development is to be called human development.

It is thus clear that per capita income does not stand as a true index of development of any country. To overcome this problem and to under-stand the dynamics of development, the United Nations Development Programme (UNDP) developed the concept of Human Development Index (HDI) in the 1990s. This index brought in revolutionary changes not only in development, but also in the policy environment in which the government was assigned a major role instead of market forces.

Economic development now refers to expan-ding capabilities. According to Amartya Sen, the basic objective of development is 'the expansion of human capabilities'. The capability of a person reflects the various combinations of 'doings and beings' that one can achieve. It then reflects that the people are capable of doing or being. Capability thus describes a person's freedom to choose between different ways of living.

Can people read and write? Are food-stuffs distributed among people in a universal manner? Do poor students get midday meal in schools? Do the poor children get adequately nourishing diets at home? No one would doubt that an illiterate poor person cannot have the same capabilities that a

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 10/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT - 1 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

rich literate one gets. Thus capability failure leads to poverty and deprivation. This perspective of development, as enunciated by A. Sen, suggests why development economists put greater emphasis on education and health.

There are many countries in the world which —despite high levels of per capita GDP growth/ real income—experience high mortality rate, undernourishment rate, poor literacy, and so on. This is a case called 'growth without development'. M. P Todaro and S. C. Smith assert: "Real in-come is essential, but to convert the characteristics of commodities into functions.... surely requires health and education as well as income." In other words, income does not define peoples' 'well-being' adequately.

Well-being, although a diverse notion, should consider health and education, in addition to income. Sen's intellectual insights and fundamental ideas induced UNDP to formulate HDI as a comprehensive measure of development. It may be reiterated that the HDI as used in the Human Development Reports to compare different countries in the world has been designed as alternative to per capita GDP/GNP. Today, it is the most single commonly used measure to evaluate development outcomes.

Components of Human Development:

The noted Pakistani economist Mahbub ul Haq considered four essential pillars of human development.

These are:

- i. Equality,
- ii. Sustainability,
- iii. Productivity, and
- iv. Empowerment.

Equality:

If development is viewed in terms of enhancing people's basic capabilities, people must enjoy equitable access to opportunities. Such may be called equality-related capabilities. To ensure equality-related capabilities or access to opportunities what is essential is that the societal institutional structure needs to be more favourable or progressive.

In other words, the unfavourable initial asset distribution, like land, can be made more farmer-friendly through land reform and other redistributive measures. In addition, uneven income distribution may be addressed through various tax-expenditure policies. Economic or legislative-measures that interferes with market exchange may enable people to enlarge their capabilities and, hence, well-being.

Further, to ensure basic equality, political opportunities need to be more equal. In the absence of effective political organisation, disadvantaged groups are exploited by the 'rich' to further their own interests rather than social goals. However, participatory politics gets a beating by the inequality in opportunities in having basic education.

It is to be added here that basic education serves as a catalyst of social change. Once the access to such opportunity is opened up in an equitable way, women or religious minorities or ethnic minorities would be able to remove socio-economic obstacles of development. This then surely brings about a change in power relations and makes society more equitable.

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 11/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 1 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

Sustainability:

Another important facet of human development is that development should 'keep going', should 'last long'. The concept of sustainable development focuses on the need to maintain the long term protective capacity of the biosphere. This then suggests that growth cannot go on indefinitely; there are, of course, 'limits to growth.'

Here we assume that environment is an essential factor of production. In 1987, the Bruntland Commission Report (named after the then Prime Minister Go Harlem Bruntland of Norway) defined sustainable development as '... development that meets the needs of the present without compromising the ability of future generations to meet their basic needs.' This means that the term sustainability focuses on the desired balance between future economic growth and environ-mental quality. To attain the goal of sustainable development, what is of great importance is the attainment of the goal of both intra- generation and inter-generation equality.

This kind of inequality includes the term 'social well-being' not only for the present generation but also for the people who will be on the earth in the future. Any kind of environmental decline is tantamount to violation of distributive justice of the disadvan-taged peoples. Social well-being thus, then, depends on environ-mental equality.

Productivity:

Another component of human development is productivity which requires investment in people. This is commonly called investment in human capital. Investment in human capital—in addition to physical capital—can add more productivity.

The improvement in the quality of human resources raises the productivity of existing resources. Theodore W. Schultz—the Nobel Prize-winning economist—articulated its importance: "The decisive factors of production in improving the welfare of poor people are not space, energy, and crop land; the decisive factor is the improvement in population quality." Empirical evidence from many East Asian countries corroborate this view.

Empowerment:

The empowerment of people—particularly women—is another com-ponent of human development. In other words, genuine human development requires empower-ment in all aspects of life. Empowerment implies a political democracy in which people themselves make the decisions about their lives. Under it, people enjoy greater political and civil liberties and remain free from excessive controls and regu-lations. Empowerment refers to decentralisation of power so that the benefits of governance are reaped by all peoples.

It focuses on grassroots participation which promotes democracy by enfranchising the disadvantaged groups. Unfortu-nately, benefits are cornered by the elites because of lack of empowerment of people. Participation as a goal is a feature of 'bottom-up' development strategy rather than 'top-down'. Further, development policies and strategies male-dominated. But the benefits of development are to be made 'gender-sensitive'.

Discrimination against women in health and education is very costly from the viewpoint of achieving development goals. Education of women can lead to a virtuous circle of lower fertility, better care of children, more educational oppor-tunity, and higher productivity. Above all, as women's education rises, women's independence in making their own choices also increase.

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 12/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 1 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

Anyway, decentralization and participation empower people, specially the women and the poor. It then breaks the 'deprivation trap'. Mahbub ul Haq asserts: "If people can exercise their choices in the political, social and economic spheres, there is a good prospect that growth will be strong, democratic, participatory and durable."

Definitions of National Income

Different economists put forward different views of National Income. Marshall used the term National Dividend in the same sense as the term National Income. According to him, National Income is "the labour and capital of a country acting on its natural resources produce annually a certain net aggregates of commodities, material and immaterial, including services of all kinds. This is the true net annual income or revenue of the country; or the national dividend". According to Pigou, "national income is that part of objective income of the community, including of course income derived from abroad which can be measured in money". Both Marshall and Pigou regarded National Income in the line of production, while Fisher adopted consumption as the criterion of National income. According to Fisher, "The National Dividend or income consists solely of services as received by the ultimate consumers, whether from their material or from their human environments. Thus, a piano or an overcoat prepared in the current year is not a part of this year's income but an addition to the capital. Only the services rendered to me during this year by these things are income". But the definitions put forwarded by Marshall, Pigou and Fisher are not free from shortcomings. From the modern pint of view, Simon Kuznets has defined National income as" the net output of commodities and services flowing during the year from the country's productive system in the hands of the ultimate consumers". Though there are many views of national income, all will give the same national income if different items are measured correctly.

Concepts Related to National Income

Some important concepts related to national income are discussed below before discussing detail about the measurement of national income.

Gross Domestic Product (GDP): GDP refers to the gross value added by individuals and enterprises within the domestic territory of the country within a specific period of time (generally a year). Such individuals and enterprises include both residents and non-residents. GDP therefore, includes the value added by the non-residents individuals and institutions.

This means that value additions by foreign national staying in India, will add to the GDP of India. Similarly, value added by the normal residents and their property abroad is a part of the GDP of the respective country. For example, an Indian earning income in USA will be the part of the GDP of USA

Gross Value Added: Gross value added is defined as total factor income. It is the difference between the total value of output and the value of secondary inputs like raw material, fuel, transportation costs, etc. Thus,

Gross value added = Value of Output (–) Secondary Inputs

Net Factor Income from Abroad: It is the difference between the income earned by normal residents abroad and the income earned by non-residents in the country concerned. Suppose, in a year, the income earned by Indians residents and enterprises residing in foreign countries is Rs. 15000 crores. And the income earned by all foreign individuals and institutions residing in India is Rs 12000 crores. This means that the net income from abroad for India in that particular year is Rs 3000 (Rs.15000 - Rs.12000) crores.

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 13/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 1 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

Thus: Net factor income from abroad = Income by normal residents abroad (-) Income by non-residents (foreigners) in the country.

Gross National Product (GNP): GNP is defined as the aggregate market value of all the final goods and services produced by the economy during a specific period of time. It is obtained by adding Net factor inocome from abroad with GDP.

Thus: GNP = GDP + Net factor income from abroad.

Net National Product (NNP) or National Income at Market Prices:

When charges for depreciation are deduced from the GNP, we get net national product. Thus, NNP gives the market value of all final goods and services after providing for depreciation. That is why, NNP is also called national income at market or current prices.

Thus: NNP at market price = GNP at market prices - depreciation

Depreciation: As we use the capital goods (machineries, equipments etc.) in the production process, their value decreases due to their wear and tear, age and obsolescence. Such decreases or losses of value of the fixed factors are calculated annually in money terms and are called depreciation.

National Income or National Income at Factor Costs: National income at factor cost which is also simply called national income is the sum of all incomes earned by resource suppliers for their contribution of land, labour capital and entrepreneurial activities, which go into the year's net production.

The difference between national income at factor costs and national income at market prices arises from the fact that indirect taxes and subsides cause market prices of output to be different form the factor incomes resulting from it.

Here, NFIA = Net Factor Income from Abroad; D = Depreciation; ID = Indirect Taxes; and Sub = Subsidies.

Per Capita Income

Per Capita income of a country is the average income of the people of that country in a year. For instance, in order to find out per capita income for the year 1993-94, the national income of a country is divided by the population of the country in that year

National Income at Current and Constant Prices

National income can be expressed either at current price or at constant price. When we work out national income for a particular accounting year, we take into account the output and price of that particular accounting year. The value of the output or the national income, is then, expressed at current prices.

One important reason for calculating national income is to compare these figures over a period of time, such that we can know the rate of growth of the economy. As the price level keeps on changing, it becomes difficult to compare figures of national income at current prices over a period of time. Therefore, instead of using current year prices to obtain national income, we sometimes use a particular normal year (say, 1993-94 in India) to obtain national income of various accounting years. Then the national income is said to be expressed at constant price.

Wholesale price index number can be used to convert the national income at current price to national income at constant price.

Measurement of National Income

The economic performance of a country can be measured by GNP. GNP can be estimated by three different methods. They are discussed below.

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, A	Assistant Professor,	Dept of Management,	KAHE,	Page 14/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 1 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

GNP as a Sum of All Expenditures

From the expenditure view point, GNP is the sum total of expenditures incurred on goods and services during one year in a country. It includes private consumption expenditure on durable goods, single used consumer goods and also expenditure on services of all kinds. Gross domestic private investment on construction of houses, factory building, all types of machineries, plants and capital equipments. In particular, the increase or decrease in the inventory is added to or subtracted from it. Government expenditures of all types are included in it. It also includes net foreign investment which is the difference between export and import.

Thus, GNP according to Expenditure Method =

Private consumption expenditure (C) + gross domestic private investment (I) + government expenditure on goods and services (G) + net foreign investment (X-M)

GNP as the Sum of All Incomes: According to this approach, GNP is equivalent to the total income created by the current productive activity and the allocations of this income among the various economic groups in the community in the form of wages, interest, profit or rents. But this method cannot be applied to activities, which does not directly generate income.

GNP as the Sum of Values Added: this method takes into account all goods and services produced. In this approach the money value of all goods produced through agriculture, industry, mines and of different services are calculated and then added up. The sum of values added by all the firms and industries in the economy will always equal the value of the output of the final goods.

Occupational Structure in India: An Overview Economic Development of Occupational Structure:

Economic development creates various types of occupations in an economy. All these various occupations can be broadly classified into three categories, viz., primary, secondary and tertiary. The primary occupations include all those essential activities such as agriculture and allied activities like animal husbandry, forestry, fishery, poultry farming etc.

Secondary activities include manufacturing industries composed of both large and small scale and mining. Tertiary activities include all other activities like transport, communication, banking, insurance, trade etc. The occupational structure indicated the distribution as well as absorption of population into these various types of occupations.

In underdeveloped countries, majority of the population are still engaged in agriculture and other primary activities. Even in some developed countries like Japan, England, Norway fishing continues to be an important occupation, providing employment to a substantial number of populations.

Development experience shows that with the gradual development of a backward economy, the importance of primary occupations gradually declines with the growth of industries and tertiary activities. In the secondary sector, large scale industries, being more capital-intensive cannot provide much employment opportunities.

But it is the development of small scale and cottage industries, mining activities etc., being largely labour-intensive, can provide huge number of employment opportunities.

Again the tertiary occupations are also considered very important as these have a huge employment potential. In developed countries, the absorption capacity of this sector is very high. According to World Development Report, 1983, whereas about 45 to 66 per cent of the work force of developed

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 15/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT - 1 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

countries was employed in the tertiary sector but India could absorb only 18 per cent of total force in this sector.

Changes in occupational structure are very much associated with economic development. The rate of economic development and the level of per capita income increase as more and more work force shifts from primary sector to secondary and tertiary sector.

As A.G.B. Fisher writes, "We may say that in every progressive economy there has been a steady shift of employment and investment from the essential 'Primary activities'.................. to secondary activities of all kinds and to a still greater extent into tertiary production."

While putting importance on the change in occupational structure, Colin Clark observes, "A high average level of real income per head is always associated with a high proportion of working population engaged in tertiary industries low real income per head is always associated with a low proportion of the working population engaged in tertiary production and a high percentage in primary production."

Thus to attain a high rate of economic development inter-sectoral transfer of work force is very much necessary. This would be possible only when productivity of agriculture increases due to introduction of improved technology in it.

The increase in productivity in agriculture transfers surplus work force from agriculture to other sectors. The extent and pace of inter-sectoral transfer of work force depend very much on the rate of increase in productivity in the primary sector in relation to other sectors.

Occupational Distribution of Population in India:

Occupational distribution of population reflects on the degree of development and the diversification achieved in an economy. Let us now turn our discussion on the occupational structure of India. The occupational structure of India clearly reflects a high degree of backwardness prevailing in Indian economy.

Since the turn of the present century the occupational structure in India was tilted towards the primary sector. Over the last 80 years (1901-1981), the proportion of working force engaged in primary occupations remained very steady, i.e., around 70 per cent and that in secondary and tertiary sector was ranging between 28 to 30 per cent only.

Let us now make a detailed study on the occupation structure of India during this long 100-years period.

Occupational Structure during 1901-1951:

During the first half of the present century, occupational distribution of population in India did not report any appreciable change. Agriculture occupied the dominant position and its absorption capacity had increased marginally from 66.9 per cent in 1901 to 69.7 per cent in 1951.

The commercial policy of the British had paved the way for the introduction of British machine-made goods in Indian market leading to destruction of traditional Indian handicrafts. This forced the labourers of this household industry to engage themselves in agricultural operations for earning their livelihood.

All these led to a marked increase in the proportion of landless agricultural labourers to total labour force from 17 per cent in 1901 to nearly 20 per cent in 1951. The percentage of population engaged

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 16/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT - 1 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

in other allied activities like forestry, livestock, fishery etc. declined from 4.3 per cent in 1901 to only 2.3 per cent of the total work force in 1951.

During this period, industrial activity was very much restricted to plantation and textile industry and was also supported by imported machinery resulting limited backward linkage effects and lack of diffusion of spread effect of industrialisation. Thus this process of industrialisation had created a very little impact on the generation of employment opportunities.

On this industrialisation issue, Priyatosh Maitra rightly observed, "In Indian experience employment multiplier seems to be small and, therefore, occupational structure remained almost static...... Limited employment horizons, resulting from a process of industrialisation devoid of 'built-in technological process' effects, strengthen the hold of production techniques with built-in under employment."

Moreover,' the depressed and overcrowded agriculture could not offer a significant portion of marketable surplus which could raise the demand for industrial goods and the tertiary sector could not increase its absorption capacity significantly.

However, T. Krishnamurty wrote, "Between 1901 and 1951 factory employment expanded partly at the expense of non-factory sectors, the modern branches grew at the cost of a number of traditional ones; and manufacturing output per head increased. While the share of transport, storage and communications rose, for the other branches of services trends are unclear.

Many services associated with modernisation under colonial rule expanded, in particular, public, educational, medical and legal services."

Occupational Structure during 1951-2000:

After independence and especially after the introduction of planning in India, attempt was made by the planning to accelerate the process of industrialisation and also to change the occupational structure by transferring a section of working force from agriculture to secondary and tertiary sectors.

Accordingly, the Second Plan observed, "By 1975-76, the proportion of agricultural labour force to the total should come down to 60 per cent or so. But for this to happen something like a fourfold increase in the numbers engaged in mining and factory establishment has to be brought about, and the investment pattern in the plans has to be adjusted to these requirements."

Just to fulfill these requirements it was necessary to increase the agricultural productivity through adoption of modern technology for meeting food and raw material requirements of the developing economy. It was also necessary to reduce the dependence on agriculture by generating alternative employment opportunities in the rural areas.

All these technological changes in agriculture along-with land reforms measures were introduced in India in order to increase agricultural production and productivity and to transfer surplus labour force from agricultural sector to secondary and tertiary sector.

On the other hand, to change the occupational structure in India, importance of designing a suitable employment policy was felt. With the introduction of planning, a considerable increase in employment opportunities was expected.

The planned economic development anticipated a rapid progress in the expansion of irrigation, power, basic industries, other manufacturing and household industries and the expansion of tertiary

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 17/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 1 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

activities in the service sector like expansion of trade, banking, insurance, transportation and communication etc. But after two decades of planning occupational structure in India could not show any remarkable change.

Although both secondary and tertiary sector expanded and their absorption capacity also increased substantially but the rate of increase in employment opportunities fell far short of rate of increase in the labour force.

Moreover, another important condition for realising the change in occupational structure, viz., a significant increase in agricultural productivity could not be fulfilled. Again the allied activities of the primary sector and development of village industries could not make much headway in engaging the surplus population from the agricultural sector. All these led to growing pressure of population on agricultural sector and resulted in wide-spread disguised unemployment in rural areas.

Considering this situation, the Planning Commission in its Fifth Plan document mentioned, "At the present pace of industrialisation any mass-scale transfer of the labour force from agriculture to non-agriculture sectors is ruled out. The growing labour force in agriculture has to be provided with fuller employment within agriculture."

Occupational Distribution of Working Population in India

Again during the next 1971-2000 period, the proportion of work force engaged in the primary sector declined marginally to 56.7 per cent. Another noticeable change that was recorded was that the proportion of cultivators declined from 50 per cent in 1951 to 38.4 per cent in 1991 and that of agricultural labourers increased horn 20 per cent to 26 per cent during the same period.

This shows the growing concentration of land in the hands of rich and well-to-do farmers and the transformation of small and marginal farmers into landless agricultural labourers. Moreover, the proportion of work force engaged in the secondary sector increased marginally from 11.2 per cent to 17.5 per cent during the 1971-2000 period and that of engaged in tertiary sector increased slightly from 16.7 per cent to 25.8 per cent during the same period.

The absorption capacity of both the secondary and tertiary sector jointly increased from 28 per cent to 43.3 per cent during this 1971-2000 period.

Again the World Development Report, 1995 shows that in 1993, the percentages of work force, both wages and non-wages engaged in agriculture, industry and services were to the extent of 63.2 per cent, 14.2 per cent and 22.6 per cent respectively.

Considering the earlier mentioned position we can conclude that there was virtually no clear shift of working population from primary sector to secondary and tertiary sectors. Thus the planning process in India has totally failed to bring any change in its occupational structure.

Factors Responsible for Failure of Occupational Structure:

1. Indian planners failed to make any serious attempt for the development of rural economy for utilizing the vast idle labour force and also to raise the productivity of labourers. Due to poor organisation, the programmes of reducing unemployment and under-employment problem in the rural areas failed miserably.

Moreover, planners did not make any serious attempt to enlarge the scope of non-agricultural rural employment.

2. Land reforms in India failed miserably to realise its goal and to create small owner holding. These reforms could not diffuse the ownership of land among a large number of marginal cultivators.

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 18/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 1 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

3. Various other facilities provided by the Government such as cheaper credit, marketing, subsidy on fertilizer price etc. only benefitted rich farmers and poor and marginal farmers could not reap any benefit from these facilities leading to a failure in raising their agricultural productivity.

- 4. Efforts of the planners to develop industries helped the large scale capital goods sector and the plans could not create much response to the development of small scale and cottage industries. This development of large scale highly capital-intensive industries could not create much employment potential and thus created no impact on the occupational structure of the country.
- 5. The high rate of growth of labour force is also an important factor which has been creating serious drags on the path of changing the occupational structure in India. This fast growing labour force without getting any subsidiary occupation open to them in the rural areas stated to eke out their living from agricultural sector alone.

This led to a huge dependence as well as a high degree of disguised unemployment in the agricultural sectors.

Thus under this present situation occupational structure in India can be amended suitable only when the country will start to develop its labour-intensive sectors that include small scale and cottage industries, allied activities in the primary sector such as animal husbandry, fishing, poultry farming etc. and the service sectors as well as so to foster the growth of non-agricultural employment side by side with modern large scale industrial sector.

Development of this huge labour-intensive sector will raise the level of employment and income both in the rural and urban areas leading to an enlargement of aggregate demand for various goods and services produced by large scale industries.

Thus the development of this labour intensive sector will be able to bring changes in the occupational distribution of population from agricultural to non-agricultural occupations and will also be able to support the large scale manufacturing sector by enlarging the demand for their products and while doing so they can save these large scale industries from recession.

8 Main Features of Occupational Structure in India

Some of the main features of occupational structure in India are as follows:

1. Agriculture is Main Occupation:

In India, agriculture is the main occupation. 66.7 percent of population is engaged in agriculture as against 71 percent in 1901.

This has given rise to disguised unemployment. So there is very small chance of reducing the burden of population on agriculture.

2. Less development of industries:

17 percent of population depends on manufacturing industries in India. In USA 32 percent, in England 42 percent and in Japan 39 percent people are engaged in secondary sector. It shown that India is industrially backward.

3. Unbalanced:

Indian economy is highly unbalanced. All production activities are not equally developed. Too much dependence on agriculture is a symptom of economic backwardness.

4. Less Income:

Per capita income and standard of living of the people in India is low. It is so because agriculture yields less income than trade.

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 19/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 1 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

5. Small Villages:

Dominance of agriculture proves that most of the people in India must be living in small villages and number of people living in towns and cities must be very small. In India 76 percent of population lives in rural areas and 24 percent in urban areas.

6. Backward Agriculture:

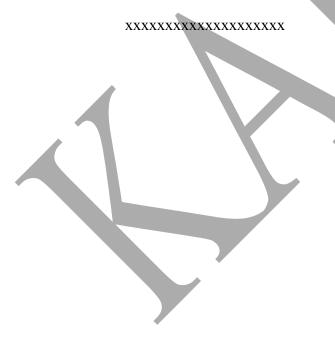
66 percent of population is engaged in agriculture. In India, yet we import food grains from other countries. It testifies that our agriculture is very backward. On the other hand, in America, 2 percent of population is engaged in agriculture which exports the surplus of food to other countries. It shows that agriculture sector should be developed.

7. Increase in the proportion of Agriculture Labourers:

The proportion of agricultural labourers has been rising during the period of planning. It shows the fact that the number of wage earners is increasing in agricultural sector.

8. Less development of tertiary sector:

Tertiary sector which includes services, banking, communication, transport etc. is not much developed in India. In India, 20.5 percent of population is engaged in tertiary activities as against 66 percent in America, 56 percent in England and 49 percent in Japan.



Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE, Page 20/20

.......

	UNIT - II INDIAN ECONOMY							
S.N O	Question	OPTION A	OPTION B	OPTION C	OPTION D	Answer		
1	The concept of Economic Planning in India is derived from ?	USA	UK	Australia	Russia	Russia		
2	First five year plan in India was from	1947 - 1952	1949 - 1954	1950 - 1955	1951 - 1956	1951 - 1956		
3	First five year plan was based on ?	Herold -Domar Model	P.C. Mahalanob is Model	Both of above	None of above	Herold -Domar Model		
4	Which five year plan is also known as "Gadgil Yojana" ?	Second Five Year Plan	Third Five Year Plan	Fourth Five Year Plan	Fifth Five Year Plan	Fourth Five Year Plan		
5	Which five year plan focused on "Growth with social justice and equity".	Ninth Five Year Plan	Eight Five Year Plan	Seventh Five Year Plan	Sixth Five Year Plan	Ninth Five Year Plan		
6	Planning Commission was constituted on ?	15 March, 1948	15 March, 1949	15 March, 1950	15 March, 1951	15 March, 1950		
7	National Development Council was constituted on	2 August, 1952	6 August, 1952	8 August, 1952	12 August, 1952	6 August, 1952		
8	What is NSSO ?	National Social Science Organisatio	National Social Study Organisatio	National Security Science Organisati on	National Sample Survey Organisation	National Sample Survey Organisation		
9	The planning commission of india is called	A constitutio nal body	A independen t and autonomou s body	A non- statuory body	A statuory body	A non- statuory body		
10	plan gave emphasis on removal of poverty for the first time	Fourth	Fifth	sixth	seventh	Fifth		

11	The Planning Commission of India was constituted in the year	1942	1947	1950	1955	1950
12	A rolling plan refer to a plan which	does not change it target every year	Changes its allocation every year	Changes its allocation and target every year	Changes only its target every year	Changes its allocation and target every year
13	In India the concept of 'minimum needs' and 'directed anti poverty programmes' were the innovation of	4th Five year Plan	Fifth five year plan	Sixth five year plan	seventh five year plan	Fifth five year plan
14	The planning commission was established on	10th March 1950	15th march 1950	20th march 1950	16th march 1951	15th march 1950
15	Economic Planning is in	Union List	State list	Concurren t list	Not any specified list	Concurrent list
16	National Development Council was constituted in	August 16, 1950	August 6, 1952	August 1, 1951	August 16, 1952	August 6, 1952
17	In an economy, the sectors are classified into public and private on the basis of	Employme nt condition	Nature of economic activities	Ownership of enterprise s	use of raw materials	Ownership of enterprises
18	The term "mixed economy" denoted	Existence of both urban and rural sectors	Existence of both private and public sectors	Existence of both heavy and small sectors	Existence of both developed and underdevelope d sectors	Existence of both private and public sectors
19	The "Dual Economy" is a mixture of	traditional agriculture	industrial sector and	state ownership	industrial sector and	traditional agriculture

		sector and modern industrial sector	manufactur ing sectors	of the means of production	trading of goods obtained through imports	sector and modern industrial sector
20	sector of Indian Economy has shown remarkable expansion during the last decade.	Private sectors	Secondary Sectors	Teritary Sectors	Mining sectors	Teritary Sectors
21	When development in economy takes place, the share of tertiary sector in National Income is	First falls and the rises	First rises and then falls	keeps on increasing	Remains constant	keeps on increasing
22	In India, planned economy is based on	Gandhian System	Socialist System	Capitalist system	Mixed eceonomy system	Socialist System
23	is the state in India is estimated to have largest coal reserve	Bihar	Jharkand	Madhya pradesh	Orisaa	Jharkand
24	Nuclear energy is a mineral-based energy source. It is derived from	uranium	Thorium	Plutonium	Sulphate	uranium
25	In India, the state is known for its sandalwood is	Karnataka	Assam	Kerala	West Bengal	Karnataka
26	GDP at factor cost is					
27	The central banking functions in India are performed by the	Central Bank of India	Reserve Bank of India	State Bank of India		Reserve Bank of India
28	Development expenditure of the Central government does not	defence expenditur e	expenditur e on economic	expenditur e on social and	grant to states	defence expenditure

	include		services	community services		
29	In the last one decade,sectors has attracted the highest foreign direct investment inflows into India.	Chemicals other than fertilizers	Services sector	Food processing	Telecommunica tion	Telecommunic ation
30	In the second nationalization of commercial banks, banks were nationalized.	4	5	6	8	6
31	Depreciation means	closure of a plant due to lock out	closure of a plant due to labour trouble	loss of equipment over time due to wear and tear	destruction of a plant in a fire accident	loss of equipment over time due to wear and tear
32	is the base year to calculate the National income in India?	2004-05	2010-11	2014-15	2011-12	2011-12
33	is the per capita Net National income of India during FY 2017-18?	Rs. 1,11,782	Rs. 1,03,219	Rs. 82,269	Rs. 99215	Rs. 1,11,782
34	is the core sector has the highest weight in the Index of Industrial production.	Steel	Refinery Products	Coal	Cement	Refinery Products
35	Thecountry is sending the largest share of FDI inflow in India.	Singapore	Mauritius	USA	China	Mauritius
36	Current percent share of agriculture sector in the Indian Economy is	53%	25%	17%	33%	17%

37	The central co-operative banks are in direct touch with	farmers	state co- operative banks	land developme nt banks	central government	state co- operative banks
38	Which of the following is the first Indian private company to sign an accord with Government of Myanmar for oil exploration in two offshore blocks in that country?	Reliance Energy	Essar Oil	GAIL	ONGC	Essar Oil
39	Non Tax revenues can be increased by improving the working of the	State Road Transport Corporatio ns	electricity boards	commercia l irrigation projects	Industrial sector and trading	commercial irrigation projects
40	The condition of indirect taxes in the country's revenue is approximately	70 percent	75 percent	80 percent	86 percent	86 percent
41	Revenue of the state governments are raised from the following sources, except	entertainm ent tax	expenditur e tax	agricultura 1 income tax	land revenue	agricultural income tax
42	Of the gross tax revenue of the Union Government the indirect taxes account for nearly	70 per cent	70 per cent	65 percent	60 percent	65 percent
43	Fiscal deficit is that part of total government expenditure which is met by	Imposing more taxes	Selling shares held by governmen t	Borrowing s	central government	Borrowings
44	Industrial policy of 1991 was	Anti- private	Pro-private sector	Anti-public sector	Pro-public sector policy	Pro-public sector policy

		sector policy	policy	policy		
45	The most urgent problem with prompted the introduction of New Economic Policy in 1991 was	Poor performanc e of public sector	High tax rate leading to tax evasion	Foreign exchange crisis	defence expenditure	Foreign exchange crisis
46	Liberalisation leads to some limitation	Lesser participatio n of foreign investors	It neglects the social welfare	No improveme nt in productivit	No improvement in financial sector	It neglects the social welfare
47	is NOT a subsidiary of RBI?	National Housing Bank	NABARD	Bharatiya Reserve Bank Note Mudran Private Limited	SIDBI	SIDBI
48	is a qualitative tool of monetary policy?	Bank Rate	Credit Ceiling	Credit rationing	Cash Reserve Ratio	Credit rationing
49	During April -Nov.2017- 18, which of the following is the largest exporting item in Indian export basket	Gems and Jewellry	Petroleum crude products	Textile and allied products	Engineering goods	Engineering goods
50	In India, inflation measured by the	Wholesale Price Index number	Consumers Price Index for urban non- manual workers	Consumers Price Index for agricultura I workers	National Income Deflation	Wholesale Price Index number
51	The annual yield from which of the following Union Government taxes is the	Custom duties	Corporatio n tax and income tax	Inheritanc e tax, wealth tax, interest	Excise duties	Excise duties

	highest			tax and gift tax		
52	The average rate of domestic savings (gross) for the Indian economy is currently estimated to be in the range of	15 to 20 percent	20 to 25 percent	25 to 30 percent	30 to 35 percent	20 to 25 percent
53	In India, which one among the following formulates the fiscal policy	Planning Commissio n	Ministry of Finance	Finance Commissio n	The Reserve Bank of India	Ministry of Finance
54	Foreign Direct Investment ceilings in the telecom sector have been raised from 74 percent to	80 percent	83 percent	90 percent	100 percent	100 percent
55	FEMA Stands for	Foreign Exchange manageme nt act	Funds Exchange manageme nt Act	Finance exchange Monetary Act	Future Exchange management act	Foreign Exchange management act
56	The past two decades of globalisation has seen rapid movements in	goods, services and people between countries	goods, services and investment s between countries	goods, investment s and people between countries	Goods, Trade and Financial Institutions	goods, services and investments between countries
57	The most common route for investments by MNCs in countries around the world is To	set up new factories	buy existing local companies	form partnershi ps with local companies	Foreign exchange policies	form partnerships with local companies
58	Which among the following industry generates invisible exports?	Fishing	Travel & Tourism	Jewellery	Handicrafts	

59	Income tax, corporate tax, inheritance tax etc. are incident on the person or organisation. These taxes are called	local tax	indirect tax	direct tax	rate	direct tax
60	Rate of growth of an economy is measured in terms of	per capita income	industrial developme nt	number of people who have been lifted above the poverty line	national income	national income

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 2 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

INDIAN ECONOMY

UNIT 2

INTRODUCTION

Import substitution industrialization is a theory of economics typically adhered to by developing countries or emerging-market nations that seek to decrease their dependence on developed countries. The theory targets the protection and incubation of newly formed domestic industries to fully develop sectors so that the goods produced are competitive with imported goods. Under ISI theory, this process makes local economies, and their nations, self-sufficient.

Import substitution is an economic and trade policy which advocates replacing foreign goods with domestic goods. ... Make in **India** is not an **Import substitution** strategy because: Aim of Make in **India** is to make **Indian** manufactured goods globally competitive by harnessing demographic dividend.

Understanding Import Substitution Industrialization – ISI

The primary goal of the implemented substitution industrialization theory is to protect, strengthen and grow local industries using a variety of tactics, including tariffs, import quotas, and subsidized government loans. Countries implementing this theory attempt to shore up production channels for each stage of a product's development.

ISI runs directly counter to the concept of comparative advantage, which occurs when countries specialize in producing goods at a lower opportunity cost and export them.

A Brief History of Import Substitution Industrialization – ISI Theory

The term "import substitution industrialization" primarily refers to the development economics policies of the 20th century, although the theory itself has been advocated since the 18th century and supported by economists such as Alexander Hamilton and Friedrich List.

Countries initially implemented ISI policies in the global south (Latin America, Africa, and parts of Asia), where the intention was to develop self-sufficiency by creating an internal market within each country. The success of ISI policies was facilitated by subsidizing prominent industries such as power generation and agriculture, as well as encouraging nationalization, greater taxation, and protectionist trade policies.

However, developing countries slowly turned away from ISI in the 1980s and 1990s after the rise of global market-driven liberalization, a concept based on the structural adjustment programs of the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank.

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 1/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 2 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

Theoretical Basis of Import Substitution Industrialization – ISI

The ISI theory is based on a group of developmental policies. The foundation for this theory is composed of the infant industry argument, the Singer-Prebisch thesis, and Keynesian economics. From these economic perspectives, a group of practices can be derived: a working industrial policy that subsidizes and organizes the production of strategic <u>substitutes</u>, barriers to trade such as tariffs, an overvalued currency that aids manufacturers in importing goods, and a lack of support for foreign direct investment.

Related to and intertwined with ISI is the school of structuralist economics. Conceptualized in the works of idealistic economists and financial professionals such as Hans Singer, Celso Furtado, and Octavio Paz, this school emphasizes the importance of taking into account structural features of a country or a society—that is, political, social and other institutional factors—when undertaking an economic analysis of it.

Chief among these is the dependent relationship that emerging countries often have with developed nations. Structuralist economics theories further gained prominence through the United Nations Economic Commission for Latin America (ECLA or CEPAL, its acronym in Spanish). In fact, "Latin American structuralism" has become a synonym for the era of ISI that flourished n various Latin American countries from the 1950s to the 1980s.

Subject-Matter of Import Substitution:

Considering the difficulties in the balance of payments position in our country the Government of India introduced various import restriction measures along with the policy of "import substitution". The term 'Import Substitution' means a policy of replacements or substitution of imports by domestic production.

Here the substitution of imports by indigenously produced goods can serve the two definite objectives of saving precious foreign exchange and achieving self-reliance. The policy of import substitution in India has passed three phases

In the first phase, this policy covered the area of domestic production of consumer goods; in the second phase it replaced the import of intermediate and capital goods including imported raw materials, components, spare parts, chemicals etc. and in the final phase at present we are trying to shift from imported technology to indigenous technology.

Measures Adopted for Import Substitution:

The Government of India has adopted a number of measures for encouraging import substitution in order to curtail the mounting import bill of our country. The devaluation of rupee in 1966 was an indirect step in this direction.

The purchase policy of the supplies department of the Government has been oriented towards import substitution and accordingly the imported purchases of the Government out of the total purchase has declined from 41 per cent during the First Plan to 12 per cent only in 1968-69.

Again the policy of import control and tariffs has been encouraging import substitution since the inception of Third Plan. In recent years import duties on machineries, motor vehicle spare parts, pharmaceutical chemicals etc. have been imposed

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 2/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 2 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

With the increase in the volume of production and improvement in its quality about 300 items have now been deleted from the "Open General Licence" (OGL) list and every year some items were deleted as in 1984-85, 53 items were excluded from OGL. Steps are being taken to produce more import substitute products indigenously.

Achievements of Import Substitution:

In the mean time we have achieved self-sufficiency in many products and also reduced the dependence on import to a considerable extent. In respect of sugar mill machinery, light engineering goods like bicycles, sewing machines, electronic goods for audio-visual aids, chemicals like soda ash, caustic soda, bleaching powder etc., 10 per cent self sufficiency has been attained.

On the other hand, increase in the domestic productions of fertilizers, iron and steel, railway wagons, diesel engines, newsprint, paper and paper board and crude mineral oil have lessen the pressures on our import bill considerably.

Further, the recent devaluation of rupee by 18 per cent in July 1991 has already made imports much costlier for us and thus we may hope that this step will indirectly help us to enhance the possibility of import substitution of many other commodities in the years to come.

History of India's Economic Plans:

Independence came to India with the partition of the country on 15 August 1947. In 1948, an Industrial Policy Statement was announced.

It suggested the setting up of a National Planning Commission and framing the policy of a mixed economic system.

On 26 January 1950, the Constitution came into force. As a logical sequence, the Planning Commission was set up on 15 March 1950 and the plan era started from 1 April 1951 with the launching of the First Five Year Plan (1951-56).

However, the idea of economic planning in India can be traced back to the pre-independent days.

"The idea of economic planning gained currency in India during and after the years of the Great Agricultural Depression (1929-33). The then Government of India was by and large guided by a policy of leaving economic matters to individual industrialists and traders."

(i) 1934:

It is rather surprising that blueprints for India's planning first came from an engineer-administrator, M. Visvervaraya. He is regarded as the pioneer in talking about planning in India as a mere economic exercise. His book 'Planned Economy for India' published in 1934 proposed a ten-year plan. He proposed capital investment of Rs. 1,000 crore and a six-fold increase in industrial output per annum.

(ii) 1938:

In 1938, the Indian National Congress headed by Pandit J.L. Nehru appointed the National Planning Committee (NPC) to prepare a plan for economic development. The NPC was given the task of formulating a comprehensive scheme of national planning as a means to solve the problems of poverty and unemployment, of national defence, and of economic regeneration in general. However,

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 3/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT - 2 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

with the declaration of the World War II in September 1939 and putting leaders into prison, the NPC could not march ahead.

(iii) 1944:

The Bombay Plan, the People's Plan and the Gandhian Plan: One of the most widely discussed plan during the 1940s was the Bombay Plan prepared by the Indian capitalists. It was a plan for economic development under considerable amount of government intervention.

It emphasised the industrial sector with an aim of trebling national income and doubling of per capita income within a 15-year period. Under this plan, planning and industrialisation were synonymous.

An alternative to the Bombay Plan was given by M. N. Roy in 1944. His plan came to be known as People's Plan. His idea of planning was borrowed from the Soviet type planning. In this plan, priorities were given to agriculture and small scale industries. This plan favoured a socialist organisation of society.

In the light of the basic principles of Gandhian economics, S. N. Agarwal authored 'The Gandhian Plan' in 1944 in which he put emphasis on the expansion of small unit production and agriculture. Its fundamental feature was decentralisation of economic structure with self-contained villages and cottage industries.

(iv) 1950 Planning Commission:

After independence, the Planning Commission was set up by the Government of India in March 1950. The Commission was instructed to (a) make an assessment of the material capital and human resources of the country, and formulate a plan for the most effective and balanced utilisation of them; (b) determine priorities, define the stages for carrying the plan and propose the allocation of resources for the due completion of each stage; (c) identify the factors which tend to retard economic development; and (d) determine the conditions which (in view of the then current socio-political conditions) should be established for the execution of the plan.

The planning process was initiated in April 1951 when the First Five Year Plan was launched. Since then ten five year plans have been completed and the Eleventh Plan is in progress.

Table 6.1: Timing of the Five Year Plans

First Plan	1951-56
Second Plan	1956-61
Third Plan	1961-66
Three Annual plans	1966-69
Fourth Plan	1969-74
Fifth Plan	1974-78*
Annual Plan	1979-80
Sixth Plan	1980-85
Seventh Plan	1985-90
Annual Plan	1990-92
Eighth Plan	1992-97
Ninth Plan	1997-2002
Tenth Plan	2002-2007
Eleventh Plan	2007-2112

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE, Page 4/20

.....

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT - 2 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

2. Characteristics of Indian Plans:

There is a long history of the evolution of economic thinking and approach to planning in India and, therefore, its features are changing with the change of the economy. Structure and objectives of each and every country never remain uniform as well as linear. One can also see a wide difference in the political viewpoint as well as political approaches. Such differences lead to different approaches to planning varying from country to country.

In other words, every country has its own peculiarities of economic planning, and India is no exception to this. Further, such characteristics of Indian planning are not uniform. It is to be noted here that the features relate to the initial situation that shape the future of planning. Again, the objectives of planning are not static in the sense they need to be changed according to the needs and opportunities of the country.

Indian history of planning can be divided into three periods: pre-independent, 1951- 1991 and 1991 onwards. We will, however, concentrate on planning of independent India down from 1951 till date. Now we will present some of the essential features of Indian planning so as to understand the mechanics of planning both in a controlled and planned economy, and planning in a market- friendly economy.

(i) Five Year Planning:

Though India's plans are of a 5-year period, such planning is linked with a long term view. Sino-India War (1962), Indo-Pak War (1965), and the unprecedented drought in the mid-60s forced to adopt the approach of 'plan holiday' from the Fourth Five Year Plan. Instead of a regular Five Year Plan, planning was discontinued through three ad hoc Annual Plans during the period 1966-69.

Again, with the assumption of power by the Janata Government in 1977, rolling plan on a year to year basis or the Sixth Plan had been formulated for the period 1978-83. In 1980, this rolling plan concept was discontinued by the Congress (I) Government much ahead of the scheduled time and the Sixth Plan came into operation from 1980 and continued till 1985. Because of unprecedented political crisis in New Delhi and frequent changes of power, the Eighth Five Year Plan scheduled for the period 1990-95 could not be launched.

The Eighth Five Year Plan was delayed by two years, though the years 1990-91 and 1991-92 had not been projected as 'plan holiday'. The Eighth Five Year Plan came into operation in 1992. Since then there has been no break from the five year planning system.

(ii) Developmental Planning:

Indian planning is of the developmental variety. To build up a self-reliant economy, overall economic development of the country received top priority. However, short term problems like refugee rehabilitation, food crises, foreign exchange shortage also got due attention from the planners.

(iii) Comprehensive Planning:

Indian planning is comprehensive in character in the sense that it not only undertakes economic programmes but also puts emphasis on changes in institutional structures and cultures. It emphasies both on the development of agriculture, industry, transport and communications and physical infrastructures and social infrastructures such as literacy, health, population control, environment, etc. Planning programmes are also initiated for the development of lower castes and backward classes so that these people are involved in the development processes.

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 5/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT - 2 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

(iv) Indicative Planning:

Indian planning before 1991 was of the nature of directive planning and averse to the role of market mechanism. As far as resource allocation in the governmental sector was concerned, the government did not rely on the market but gave directions so that resources could be utilised by all the states efficiently. Private initiative and freedom was allowed but not in an unhindered way. Private industrialists were encouraged for making investments but, at the same time, they came under strong control and regulation.

Thus, planning in India during 1951-91 was not strictly 'planning by direction' like the socialist plan and not strictly 'planning by inducement' like capitalist planning.

This old system of Indian planning of the comprehensive nature was to be replaced by an integrative approach that combines both planning and market mechanism. Thus, the Indian planning became indicative in nature with the launching of the Eighth Five Year Plan in 1992. As plans roll on, its indicative nature gets strengthened.

Under it, the role of the government becomes passive and the government sheds some of its functions at the altar of the market principles. It is indicative planning as it merely outlines the directions to which the country is expected to run as well as talks about the means for achieving these aims

To improve efficiency and productivity of the economy, reliance on market principles is attached and planning mechanism then act as a pathfinder or a leader instead of putting more emphasis on the long term goals of the country.

Thus, flexibility is one of the important hallmarks of indicative planning. Earlier, Indian planning was also of indicative character. But the Eighth Plan had made it more so and had redefined the role and functions of the Planning Commission.

(v) Democratic Planning:

Indian planning is democratic planning. The chief building block of laying down the national plan is the Planning Commission. It is a decision-making body that formulates five year plans and implement them in a democratic spirit and frame. Discussions are held periodically between the people's representatives, industrialists, chambers of commerce, educationists, and many other bodies as well as the members of the Planning Commission.

The National Development Council is there to make decisions relating to planning in consultation with the Union and State Governments. In fact, the NDC is the apex body for coordination of policies and plans of the Central and the State Governments.

After getting the stamp of approval from the NDC, the plan document is placed before the Parliament for consideration. Though one finds some sort of centralise, planning decisions Indian planning may be called a decentralised one, if not bottom-up planning.

(vi) Decentralised Planning or Planning from Below:

Being democratic planning, Indian planning is essentially a decentralised type of plan. Until the Fourth Plan, planning at the national level was essentially macro planning. In other words, there was very little or no provision for microplartning, i.e., planning from below. While 'macroplan' provides a broad framework, a 'microplan' chalks out all the details in and fixes priorities for different regions depending on their specific needs.

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 6/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 2 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

A macroplan cannot deal with the problems of the remotest regions of the country. A macroplan does not involve people straightforward. However, for an allround growth of every region—small or big—planning has to be decentralised in which local people, local institutions and local governance are asked to participate. This is called 'participatory development'. Participation of the community is needed to deal with the local problems, local resources, local priorities, etc. In this way, the concept of planning from bottom-to-top rather than top-to-down is more popular in India.

(vii) Present Role of the Planning Commission:

The nature and content of the Eighth Plan (1992-97) was different from earlier plans since this plan had been greatly influenced by the liberalised economic policies of the government and the changing world situation. From a rather centralised planning system, the country moved gradually towards indicative planning.

However, as market forces gathered strength as contrasted to planning, India's Planning Commission became somehow redundant. Earlier, the Planning Commission behaved something like a 'supercabinet' in propagating and implementing plan policies and programmes.

Against the backdrop of embracing market philosophies, the Planning Commission could no longer act as a policymaking body as it did earlier. The role of the Planning Commission indeed needs to be diluted in the light of changes in the Indian scenario. In other words, Planning Commission needs to be married to the market economy.

Most importantly, the present UPA government has been facing challenges from different quarters because of coalition politics. And the Planning Commission has been reorienting itself to accommodate the compulsions of the coalition Government.

In view of this, Dr. M.S. Ahluwalia articulated relating to the role of the Planning Commission that currently the two roles of the Planning Commission are more important. First is the role of principles that needs to be changed regularly according to the exigencies of the situation. Different ministries will play such roles in their policies and principles.

Since no neutral standpoint could be maintained by the respective ministries, the Planning Commission would then play a more bigger role in the realm of perspective or long term planning. Secondly, market, in case of long term of planning, has very little say. Herein lies the importance of the Planning Commission. Thus, the planning methodology must change so as to reflect the new economic realities and the emerging requirements.

It is, thus, obvious that the features of Indian planning are not static. The role of the Planning Commission has changed to a different form. Above all, the above features of Indian plans are just the reflection of the country's socio-eco-politico philosophies and viewpoints.

3. Objectives of Indian Plans:

In LDCs like India, the paramount objective of an economic plan is to bring into new forms of productive capital, which will raise the overall productivity of the economy and, thus, raise people's income by providing them adequate employment opportunities and, thereby, remove the twin problems of destitution and mass poverty.

In an underdeveloped country like India, these objectives may be broadly grouped under:

- 1. A higher rate of growth than was being realised in the absence of the plan;
- 2. A greater degree of economic equality than was possible under free enterprise;
- 3. Full employment opportunities for the growing labour force of the country;
- 4. Economic self-reliance: and

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 7/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT - 2 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

5. Modernisation.

It is to be remembered that the above said objectives are long term objectives of India's Five Year Plans.

Now these objectives will be explained:

1. Economic Growth:

Of all the objectives, the objective of economic growth has received the strongest priority in all the plans. Economic planning in India aims at bringing about a rapid economic development in all sectors. The key sectors are agriculture, power, industry and transport.

Through development of the economy, the country aims at increasing national and per capita incomes. Thus, poverty will be removed and the standard of living will be improved. National income in the First Plan increased by 18 p.c. against the targeted growth rate of 11 p.c.

National income during the Second Plan period increased by 20 p.c. against the target of 21 p.c. On the other hand, per capita income grew at a rate of 2.1 p.c. per annum as against the contemplated rate of growth of 3.3 p.c. The Third Plan sought to increase national income by 5.6 p.c. per annum. But the progress card of the Third Plan showed that national income increased by only 2.5 p.c. per annum. Per capita income during this time failed to rise.

The Fourth Plan aimed at achieving the growth rate of national income and per capita income by 5.7 p.c. per annum and 3 p.c. per annum, respectively. In reality, the actual achievement of national income was merely 3.4 p.c., while per capita income rose by only 1.1. p.c. The Fifth Plan proposed a growth rate of 3.5 p.c. per annum, but later revised it to 4.37 p.c.

However, the economy now fared well and attained a growth rate of 5.2 p.c. per annum. The Sixth Plan aimed at an annual growth rate of 5.2 p.c. Actually, this growth rate was achieved. The Seventh Plan (1985-90) achieved an annual growth rate of 6 p.c. The average growth rate during the Eighth Plan was better (6.8 p.c.) than the Seventh Plan. This growth rate slipped down to 5.4 p.c. in the Ninth Plan against a contemplated growth rate of 6.5 p.c. An ambitious target of 8 p.c. GDP growth rate has been achieved in the Tenth Five Year Plan.

2. Economic Equality and Social Justice:

The twin aspects of social justice involves, on the one hand, the reduction in economic inequalities and, on the other, the reduction of poverty.

A rise in national income with concentration of economic power in the hands of a few people is not desirable. In India's socio-political set-up, vast inequalities exist. Indian plans aim at reducing such inequalities, so that the benefits of economic development percolate down to the lower strata of the society.

The objective of removal of poverty got its clear-cut enunciation only in the Fifth Plan for the first time. Due to the defective planning approach, income inequality widened and poverty became rampant. The incidence of poverty was on the rise.

In view of this paradoxical development, the slogan of 'Garibi Hatao' was raised in the Fifth Plan for the first time. It was estimated that approximately 30 per cent of the total population was below the poverty line in 1974. In 1983-84, 44.5 p.c. of the total population were below the poverty line. By 1993-94, it declined to 37.3 p.c. It has been estimated that 28.3 p.c. of the population lived below the poverty line during 2004- 05—so far the latest estimate.

Though the poverty ratio declined over time, the number of poor people remained at more than 260 million during 1999-2000 due to a countervailing growth in population.

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,			

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 2 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

3. Full Employment:

Removal of unemployment is considered another important objective of India's Five Year Plans. But, unfortunately, it never received the priority it deserved. In the Sixth Plan (1978-83) of the Janata Government, employment was accorded a pride of place for the first time. However, the Seventh Plan treated employment as a direct focal point of policy. As a result, the employment generation programme in India received a rude shock and the problem of unemployment is mounting up plan after plan.

4. Economic Self-Reliance:

Self-reliance, or for that matter, self-sufficiency, refers to the elimination of external assistance. In other words, it means zero foreign aid. India is typically a dependent economy. She is used to import huge food grains, fertilizers, raw materials and industrial machinery and equipments. But this objective could not be concertised before the launching of the Fourth Plan.

The basic aim of the Fifth Plan was the attainment of self-reliance. To achieve this goal, the Fifth Plan aimed at increasing production of food grains, necessary consumption goods and raw materials and the level of exports. While emphasising the increase in exports, the Plan emphasised the need for establishing import substitute industries as an important facet of economic self-reliance.

In the new era dating from July 1991, the objective of self-reliance lost its the then interpretation. No longer it refers to self-sufficiency in the present globalised environment. Still then, it is an important component of India's development policy.

5. Modernisation:

This objective is comparatively a newer one. This objective was categorically mentioned for the first time in the Sixth Plan. Modernisation means such variety of structural and institutional changes in the economic activities that can change the feudal and colonial economy into a progressive and modern economy.

The important component of modernisation is the development of a diversified economy that produces a variety of goods. This requires the setting up of a variety of industries. It also refers to an advancement of technology. No doubt certain technological advances have taken place in agriculture, energy, etc. But there is a real danger of this objective in the present context.

The country now faces an alarmingly high unemployment problem and, hence, poverty. But modernisation will definitely arrest the employment generation activities. Hence the conflict between the objective of modernisation and the objectives of unemployment and poverty eradication.

Besides these long term objectives, each Five Year Plan in India has some short term objectives. For instance, the First Plan stressed agricultural development, control of inflation and rehabilitation of refugees. The Second Plan aimed at rapid industrial growth, specially basic and heavy industries. The Third Plan emphasised an expansion of basic industries, but shifted to defence development.

4. Evaluation of Objectives:

The objectives of Indian planning are quite comprehensive and its scope is wide.

But it has various shortcomings:

(a) First, Indian Plans are ambitious. Most of the plan objectives remain unfulfilled. Again, some of the objectives are not quantifiable, Furthermore, desired objectives never match with the actual results. Actual results lay behind targets.

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 9/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 2 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

(b) Secondly, Indian plans suffer from inconsistency of the objectives that are set. For instance, the objective of accumulation of capital is inconsistent with the objective of reduction of income disparities.

(c) Finally, there are conflicts between objectives. Higher economic growth objective may not commensurate with the employment generation objective. Rapid economic growth requires the use of capital-intensive technology which is, by nature, labour-displacing. Thus, any attempt to improve GDP growth rate is most likely to frustrate the objective of removal of unemployment.

Despite these shortcomings of Indian planning, we must say that the objective of higher economic growth is the most fundamental of all. Plan objectives must be spelt out as to make them consistent with the country's needs.

New Economic Policy refers to economic liberalisation or relaxation in the import tariffs, deregulation of markets or opening the markets for private and foreign players, and reduction of taxes to expand the economic wings of the country.

<u>Former Prime Minister</u> Manmohan Singh is considered to be the father of New Economic Policy (NEP) of India. Manmohan Singh introduced the NEP on July 24,1991.

Main Objectives of New Economic Policy – 1991, July 24

The main objectives behind the launching of the New Economic policy (NEP) in 1991 by the union Finance Minister Dr. Manmohan Singh are stated as follows:

- **1.** The main objective was to plunge <u>Indian Economy</u> in to the arena of 'Globalization and to give it a new thrust on market orientation.
- **2.** The NEP intended to bring down the rate of inflation
- **3.** It intended to move towards higher economic growth rate and to build sufficient foreign exchange reserves.
- **4.** It wanted to achieve economic stabilization and to convert the economy into a market economy by removing all kinds of un-necessary restrictions.
- **5.** It wanted to permit the international flow of goods, services, capital, human resources and technology, without many restrictions.
- **6.** It wanted to increase the participation of private players in the all sectors of the economy. That is why the reserved numbers of sectors for government were reduced. As of now this number is just 2. Beginning with mid-1991, the govt. has made some radical changes in its policies related to foreign trade, Foreign Direct Investment, exchange rate, industry, fiscal discipline etc. The various elements, when put together, constitute an economic policy which marks a big departure from what has gone before.

The thrust of the **New Economic Policy** has been towards creating a **more competitive environment** in the economy as a means to **improving the productivity and efficiency** of the system. This was to be achieved by removing the barriers to entry and the restrictions on the growth of firms.

Main Measures Adopted in the New Economic Policy

Due to various controls, the economy became defective. The entrepreneurs were unwilling to establish new industries (because laws like <u>MRTP Act 1969</u> de-motivated entrepreneurs). Corruption, undue delays and inefficiency risen due to these controls. Rate of economic growth of

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 10/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT - 2 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

the economy came down. So in such a scenario economic reforms were introduced to reduce the restrictions imposed on the economy.

Following steps were taken under the Liberaliation measure:

(i) Free determination of interest rate by the **commercial Banks**:

Under the policy of liberalisation interest rate of the banking system will not be determined by RBI rather all commercial Banks are independent to determine the rate of interest.

(ii) Increase in the investment limit for the **Small Scale Industries (SSIs):**

Investment limit of the small scale industries has been raised to Rs. 1 crore. So these companies can upgrade their machinery and improve their efficiency.

(iii) Freedom to import capital goods:

Indian industries will be free to buy machines and raw materials from foreign countries to do their holistic development.

(v) Freedom for expansion and production to Industries:

In this new liberalized era now the Industries are free to diversify their production capacities and reduce the cost of production. Earlier government used to fix the maximum limit of production capacity. No industry could produce beyond that limit. Now the industries are free to decide their production by their own on the basis of the requirement of the markets.

(vi) Abolition of Restrictive Trade Practices:

According to Monopolies and Restrictive Trade Practices (MRTP) Act 1969, all those companies having assets worth Rs. 100 crore or more were called MRTP firms and were subjected to several restrictions. Now these firms have not to obtain prior approval of the Govt. for taking investment decision. Now MRTP Act is replaced by the competition Act, 2002.

1. Liberalisation

Removal of Industrial Licensing and Registration:

Previously private sector had to obtain license from Govt. for starting a new venture. In this policy private sector has been freed from licensing and other restrictions.

Industries licensing is necessary for following industries:

- (i) Liquor
- (ii) Cigarette
- (iii) Defence equipment
- (iv) Industrial explosives
- (v) Drugs
- (vi) Hazardous chemicals

2. Privatisation:

Simply speaking, privatisation means permitting the private sector to set up industries which were previously reserved for the public sector. Under this policy many PSU's were sold to private sector. Literally speaking, privatisation is the process of involving the private sector-in the ownership of Public Sector Units (PSU's).

The main reason for privatisation was in currency of PSU's are running in losses due to political interference. The managers cannot work independently. Production capacity remained under-utilized. To increase competition and efficiency privatisation of PSUs was inevitable.

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 11/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 2 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

Step taken for Privatisation:

The following steps are taken for privatisation:

1. Sale of shares of PSUs:

Indian Govt. started selling shares of PSU's to public and financial institution e.g. Govt. sold shares of Maruti Udyog Ltd. Now the private sector will acquire ownership of these PSU's. The share of private sector has increased from 45% to 55%...

2. Disinvestment in PSU's:

The Govt. has started the process of disinvestment in those PSU's which had been running into loss. It means that Govt. has been selling out these industries to private sector. Govt. has sold enterprises worth Rs. 30,000 crores to the private sector.

3. Minimisation of Public Sector:

Previously Public sector was given the importance with a view to help in industralisation and removal of poverty. But these PSU's could not able to achieve this objective and policy of contraction of PSU's was followed under new economic reforms. Number of industries reserved for public sector was reduces from 17 to 2.

- (a) Railway operations
- **(b)** Atomic energy

4. Globalization:

Literally speaking Globalisation means to make Global or worldwide, otherwise taking into consideration the whole world. Broadly speaking, Globalisation means the interaction of the domestic economy with the rest of the world with regard to foreign investment, trade, production and financial matters.

Steps taken for Globalisation:

Following steps are taken for Globalisation:

(i) Reduction in tariffs:

Custom duties and tariffs imposed on imports and exports are reduced gradually just to make India economy attractive to the global investors

(ii) Long term Trade Policy:

Forcing trade policy was enforced for longer duration.

Main features of the policy are:

- (a) Liberal policy
- (b) All controls on foreign trade have been removed
- (c) Open competition has been encouraged.

(iii) Partial Convertibility of Indian currency:

Partial convertibility can be defined as to convert Indian currency (up to specific extent) in the currency of other countries. So that the flow of foreign investment in terms of <u>Foreign Institutional</u> Investment (FII) and foreign Direct Investment (FDI).

This convertibility stood valid for following transaction:

- (a) Remittances to meet family expenses
- **(b)** Payment of interest
- (c) Import and export of goods and services.

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 12/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 2 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

(iv) Increase in Equity Limit of Foreign Investment:

Equity limit of foreign capital investment has been raised from 40% to 100% percent. In 47 high priority industries foreign direct investment (FDI) to the extent of 100% will be allowed without any restriction. In this regard **Foreign Exchange Management Act (FEMA)** will be enforced.

If the Indian economy is shining at the world map currently, its sole attribution goes to the implementation of the New Economic Policy in 1991.

1991: ECONOMIC REFORMS

The strategy of reforms introduced in India in July 1991 presented a mixture of macroeconomic stabilization and structural adjustment. It was guided by short-term and long-term objectives. Stabilization was necessary in the short run to restore balance of payments equilibrium and to control inflation. At the same time changing the structure of institutions themselves through reforms was equally important from long term point of view.

The new government moved urgently to implement a programme of macroeconomic stabilization through fiscal correction. Besides this, structural reforms were initiated in the field of trade, industry and the public sector.

Objective of Reforms

As per the Discussion Paper on Economic Reforms brought out by the Ministry of Finance in July 1993, the objectives of the reforms were:

"...to bring about rapid and sustained improvement in the quality of the people of India. Central to this goal is the rapid growth in incomes and productive employment... The only durable solution to the curse of poverty is sustained growth of incomes and employment... Such growth requires investment: in farms, in roads, in irrigation, in industry, in power and, above all, in people. And this investment must be productive. Successful and sustained development depends on continuing increases in the productivity of our capital, our land and our labour.

Within a generation, the countries of East Asia have transformed themselves. China, Indonesia, Korea, Thailand and Malaysia today have living standards much above ours... What they have achieved, we must strive for."

Major Steps in the 1991 Reforms

The major policy initiatives taken by the Government to fundamentally address the balance of payments problem and the structural rigidities were as follows:

• **Fiscal Reforms:** A key element in the stabilization effort was to restore fiscal discipline. The data reveals that fiscal deficit during 1990-91 was as large as 8.4 percent of GDP. The budget for 1991-92 took a bold step in the direction of correcting fiscal imbalance. It envisaged a reduction in fiscal deficit by nearly two percentage points of GDP from 8.4 percent in 1990-91 to 6.5 percent in 1991-92.

The budget aimed at containing government expenditure and augmenting revenues; reversing the downtrend in the share of direct taxes to total tax revenues and curbing conspicuous consumption. Some of the important policy initiatives introduced in the budget for the year 1991-92 for correcting the fiscal imbalance were: reduction in fertilizer subsidy, abolition of subsidy on sugar, disinvestment of a part of the government's equity holdings in select public sector undertakings, and acceptance of major recommendations of the Tax Reforms Committee headed by Raja Chelliah. These recommendations aimed to raise revenue through better compliance in case of income tax and excise and customs duties, and make the tax structure stable and transparent.

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Manageme	nt, KAHE,	Page 13/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 2 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

• Monetary and Financial Sector Reforms: Monetary reforms aimed at doing away with interest rate distortions and rationalizing the structure of lending rates.

The new policy tried in many ways to make the banking system more efficient. Some of the measures undertaken were:

- Reserve Requirements: reduction in statutory liquidity ratio (SLR) and the cash reserve ratio (CRR) in line with the recommendations of the Narasimham Committee Report, 1991. In mid-1991, SLR and CRR were very high. It was proposed to cut down the SLR from 38.5 percent to 25 percent within a time span of three years. Similarly, it was proposed that the CRR br brought down to 10 percent (from the earlier 25 percent) over a period of four years
- o Interest Rate Liberalisation: Earlier, RBI controlled the rates payable on deposits of different maturities and also the rates which could be charged for bank loans which varied according to the sector of use and also the size of the loan. Interest rates on time deposits were decontrolled in a sequence of steps beginning with longer term deposits, and liberalisation was progressively extended to deposits of shorter maturity
- Greater competition among public sector, private sector and foreign banks and elimination of administrative constraints
- Liberalisation of bank branch licensing policy in order to rationalize the existing branch network
- o Banks were given freedom to relocate branches and open specialized branches
- Guidelines for opening new private sector banks
- New accounting norms regarding classification of assets and provisions of bad debt were introduced in tune with the Narasimham Committee Report
- Reforms in Capital Markets: Recommendations of the Narasimham Committee were initiated in order to reform capital markets, aimed at removing direct government control and replacing it with a regulatory framework based on transparency and disclosure supervised by an independent regulator. The Securities & Exchange Board of India (SEBI) which was set up in 1988 was given statutory recognition in 1992 on the basis of recommendations of the Narasimham Committee. SEBI has been mandated to create an environment which would facilitate mobilization of adequate resources through the securities market and its efficient allocation.
- Industrial Policy Reforms: In order to consolidate the gains already achieved during the 1980s, and to provide greater competitive stimulus to the domestic industry, a series of reforms were introduced in the Industrial Policy. The government announced a New Industrial Policy on 24 July 1991. The New Industrial Policy established in 1991 sought substantially to deregulate industry so as to promote growth of a more efficient and competitive industrial economy. The central elements of industrial policy reforms were as follows:
 - o Industrial licensing was abolished for all projects except in 18 industries. With this, 80 percent of the industry was taken out of the licensing framework.
 - The Monopolies & Restrictive Trade Practices (MRTP) Act was repealed to eliminate the need for prior approval by large companies for capacity expansion or diversification

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 14/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 2 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

Areas reserved for the public sector were narrowed down and greater participation by private sector was permitted in core and basic industries. The new policy reduced the number of areas reserved from 17 to 8. These eight are mainly those involving strategic and security concerns. (Example, railways, atomic energy etc.)

- The policy encouraged disinvestment of government holdings of equity share capital of public sector enterprises.
- The public sector units were provided greater autonomy and professional management that could be helpful for generating reasonable profits, through an MOU(Memorandum of Understanding) between the enterprise and the concerned Ministry, through which targets that the enterprise had to achieve were set up
- Trade Policy Reforms: Under trade policy reforms, the main focus was on greater openness. Hence, the policy package was essentially an outward-oriented one. New initiatives were taken in trade policy to create an environment which would provide a stimulus to export while at the same time reducing the degree of regulation and licensing control on foreign trade.

The main feature of the new trade policy as it has evolved over the years since 1991 are as follows:

- Freer imports and exports: Prior to 1991, in India imports were regulated by means of a positive list of freely importable items. From 1992, imports were regulated by a limited negative list. For instance, the trade policy of 1 April 1992, freed imports of almost all intermediate and capital goods. Only 71 items remained restricted.
- Rationalization of tariff structure and removal of quantitative restrictions: The Chelliah Committee's Report had suggested drastic reduction in import duties. It had suggested a peak rate of 50 percent. As a first step towards a gradual reduction in the tariffs, the 1991-92 budget had reduced the peak rate of import duty from more than 300 percent to 150 percent. The process of lowering the customs tariffs was carried further in successive budgets.
- Trading Houses: The 1991 policy allowed export houses and trading houses to import a wide range of items. The Government also permitted the setting up of trading houses with 51 percent foreign equity for the purpose of promoting exports. For instance, under the 1992-97 trade policy, export houses and trading houses were provided the benefit of self-certification under the advance license system, which permits duty free imports for exports.
- **Promoting Foreign Investment:** The government took several measures to promote foreign investment in India in the post-reform period. Some of the important measures are:
 - o In 1991, the government announced a specified list of high technology and high-investment priority industries wherein automatic permission was granted for foreign direct investment (FDI) up to 51 percent foreign equity. The limit was raised to 74 percent and subsequently to 100 percent for many of these industries. Moreover, many new industries have been added to the list over the years.
 - o Foreign Investment Promotion Board (FIPB) has been set up to negotiate with international firms and approve direct foreign investment in select areas.
 - Steps were also taken from time to time to promote foreign institutional investment (FII) in India.

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 15/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 2 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

• Rationalization of Exchange Rate Policy: One of the important measures undertaken to improve the balance of payments situation was the devaluation of rupee. In the very first week of July 1991, the rupee was devalued by around 20 percent. The purpose was to bridge the gap between the real and the nominal exchange rates that had emerged on account of rising inflation and thereby to make the exports competitive.

The 1991 economic reforms were focused primarily on the formal sector, and as a result, we have seen significant boom in those areas that were liberalized. Sectors such as telecom and civil aviation have benefited greatly from deregulation and subsequent reforms. However, liberalisation and economic reforms still have a long way to go, especially for the informal sector—including the urban poor who hold jobs as street vendors or rickshaw pullers, the agricultural sector, Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises (MSMEs) and tribals. The slow growth and stagnation in these sectors which have not seen any reform further highlights the significant role of the 1991 reforms in helping India's economy become what it is today.

Monetary Policy and Fiscal Policy of India.

Monetary policy in a planned economy of India cannot be framed independently of fiscal policy as achieving growth with price stability are the objectives of both these policies.

In India the Reserve Bank of India has often adopted accommodative monetary policy to Government's fiscal policy. Prior to 1991 when economic reforms were initiated the basic goal of monetary policy was to neutralize the impact of large fiscal deficits of the Government. To boost public sector investment for accelerating economic growth there was large increase in Government expenditure under various Five Year plans which was financed by borrowing by the Government and deficit financing (i.e., monetatisation of budget deficit).

Both Government borrowing from the market and deficit financ-ing leads to the increase in aggregate demand and have therefore potential for causing inflation. Therefore, to ensure adequate funds to meet the borrowing requirements of the Government the statuary liquidity ratio (SLR) of the banks was raised to the maximum limit of 38.5 per cent. That is, banks were to buy government securities to this extent. Besides, to check inflation, cash reserve ratio (CRR) of banks was raised to a high level of 15 per cent. The high cash reserve leaves less funds with the banks to lend to the private commercial sector. In this way large expansion of credit for private sector was prevented.

To quote C. Ranga-rajan the former Governor of the Reserve Bank of India, "Until the overall reforms process was initiated in 1991 the basic goal of monetary management took the form of compensatory increase in the cash reserve ratio (CRR) for banks, controls on the growth of commercial credit (mainly to the private enterprises sector) and adjustments of administered interest rates. The fixation of CRR and SLR at their maximum levels crowded out credit for the commercial sector. Thus, even when money supply was growing at a rapid rate, private sector could not get the needed credit for financing industry and trade".

Explaining the monetary policy adopted prior to reform process of 1991, Dr. Y.V. Reddy, also a former Governor of the Reserve Bank of India writes, "given the command and controlled nature of the Indian economy, the RBI had to resort to direct instruments like interest rate regulation selective

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 16/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 2 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

credit control and cash Reserve Ratio (CRR) as major policy instruments. These instruments were used to neutralize the monetary impact of the Government is budgetary operations".

In the recent post-reform years, mainly, 2008-09 accommodative nature of monetary policy to the Government's fiscal policy may be noted. In October 2008, a severe global financial crisis gripped the world economy following from the bankruptcy of Lehman's brothers in the US.

This affected the growth of our exports and also led to the capital outflows from the Indian economy leading to the depreciation of the Indian economy and crash in Indian stock market. As a result, industrial and overall growth of the Indian economy started declining.

To check the economic slowdown the Government increased its expenditure, especially on infrastructure projects, and cut indirect taxes such as excise duty service tax to boost private sector investment and expenditure. To supplement and accommodate Government expansionary policy, the Reserve Bank reversed its earlier tight monetary policy in October 2008 and to boost private sector investment it reduced its repo rate from 9 per cent in July 2008 to 7.5 per cent in Oct. 2008 and further to 4.75 per cent in March 2009.

Similarly, RBI reduced cash reserve ratio (CRR) from 9 per cent in July 2008 to 6.5 per cent in Oct. 2008 and further to 5 per cent in March 2009 to make more funds available with banks to buy Government securities for financing sits borrowing and also to the private sector for expanding investment.

Thus, the RBI's monetary policy has been accommodatory in the sense that it provided support to Government's fiscal stimulus package to promote investment and growth. When in the later half of 2009-10 inflation rate again started rising the RBI began the process of withdrawing from the accommodative monetary policy stance in Oct. 2009 and started tightening its monetary policy to fight inflation.

Fiscal policy means the use of taxation and public expenditure by the government for stabilization or growth of the economy. According to Culbarston, "By fiscal policy we refer to government actions affecting its receipts and expenditures which ordinarily as measured by the government's receipts, its surplus or deficit." The government may change undesirable variations in private consumption and investment by compensatory variations of public expenditures and taxes.

Fiscal policy also feeds into economic trends and influences monetary policy. When the government receives more than it spends, it has a surplus. If the government spends more than it receives it runs a deficit. To meet the additional expenditures, it needs to borrow from domestic or foreign sources, draw upon its foreign exchange reserves or print an equivalent amount of money. This tends to influence other economic variables.

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 17/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 2 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

On a broad generalization, excessive printing of money leads to inflation. If the government borrows too much from abroad it leads to a debt crisis. Excessive domestic borrowing by the government may lead to higher real interest rates and the domestic private sector being unable to access funds resulting in the "crowding out" of private investment. So it can be said that the fiscal deficit can be like a double edge sword, which need to be tackled very carefully.

General objectives of Fiscal Policy are given below:

- **1.** To maintain and achieve full employment.
- **2.** To stabilize the price level.
- **3**. To stabilize the growth rate of the economy.
- 4. To maintain equilibrium in the **Balance of Payments.**
- **5.** To promote the economic development of underdeveloped countries.

Fiscal policy of India always has two objectives, namely improving the growth performance of the economy and ensuring social justice to the people.

The fiscal policy is designed to achieve certain objectives as follows:-

1. Development by effective Mobilisation of Resources: The principal objective of fiscal policy is to ensure rapid economic growth and development. This objective of economic growth and development can be achieved by Mobilisation of Financial Resources. The central and state governments in India have used fiscal policy to mobilise resources.

The financial resources can be mobilised by:-

- a. <u>Taxation</u>: Through effective fiscal policies, the government aims to mobilise resources by way of direct taxes as well as indirect taxes because most important source of resource mobilisation in India is taxation.
- b. **Public Savings:** The resources can be mobilised through public savings by reducing government expenditure and increasing surpluses of public sector enterprises.
- c. **Private Savings:** Through effective fiscal measures such as tax benefits, the government can raise resources from private sector and households. Resources can be mobilised through government borrowings by ways of treasury bills, issuance of government bonds, etc., loans from domestic and foreign parties and by deficit financing.
- 2. Reduction in inequalities of Income and Wealth: Fiscal policy aims at achieving equity or social justice by reducing income inequalities among different sections of the society. The direct taxes such as income tax are charged more on the rich people as compared to lower income groups. Indirect taxes are also more in the case of semi-luxury and luxury items which are mostly consumed by the upper middle class and the upper class. The government invests a significant proportion of its tax revenue in the implementation of Poverty Alleviation Programmes to improve the conditions of poor people in society.
- **3. Price Stability and Control of <u>Inflation</u>:** One of the main objectives of fiscal policy is to control inflation and stabilize price. Therefore, the government always aims to control the inflation by reducing fiscal deficits, introducing tax savings schemes, productive use of financial resources, etc.
- **4. Employment Generation:** The government is making every possible effort to increase employment in the country through effective fiscal measures. Investment in infrastructure has resulted in direct and indirect employment. Lower taxes and duties on **small-scale industrial**

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 18/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 2 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

(SSI) units encourage more investment and consequently generate more employment. Various rural employment programmes have been undertaken by the Government of India to solve problems in rural areas. Similarly, self employment scheme is taken to provide employment to technically qualified persons in the urban areas.

- **5. Balanced Regional Development:** there are various projects like building up dams on rivers, electricity, schools, roads, industrial projects etc run by the government to mitigate the regional imbalances in the country. This is done with the help of public expenditure.
- **6. Reducing the Deficit in the Balance of Payment:** some time government gives export incentives to the exporters to boost up the export from the country. In the same way import curbing measures are also adopted to check import. Hence the combine impact of these measures is improvement in the balance of payment of the country.
- **7. Increases National Income:** it's the strength of the fiscal policy that is brings out the desired results in the economy. When the government want to increase the income of the country then it increases the direct and indirect taxes rates in the country. There are some other measures like: reduction in tax rate so that more peoples get motivated to deposit actual tax.
- **8. Development of Infrastructure:** when the government of the concerned country spends money on the projects like railways, schools, dams, electricity, roads etc to increase the welfare of the citizens, it improves the infrastructure of the country. A improved infrastructure is the key to further speed up the economic growth of the country.
- **9.** <u>Foreign Exchange Earnings</u>: when the central government of the country gives incentives like, exemption in custom duty, concession in excise duty while producing things in the domestic markets, it motivates the foreign investors to increase the investment in the domestic country.

Monetary Policy'

Definition: Monetary policy is the macroeconomic policy laid down by the central bank. It involves management of money supply and interest rate and is the demand side economic policy used by the government of a country to achieve macroeconomic objectives like inflation, consumption, growth and liquidity.

Description: In India, monetary policy of the Reserve Bank of India is aimed at managing the quantity of money in order to meet the requirements of different sectors of the economy and to increase the pace of economicgrowth.

The RBI implements the monetary policy through open market operations, bank rate policy, reserve system, credit control policy, moral persuasion and through many other instruments. Using any of these instruments will lead to changes in the interest rate, or the money supply in the economy. Monetary policy can be expansionary and contractionary in nature. Increasing money supply and reducing interest rates indicate an expansionary policy. The reverse of this is a contractionary monetarypolicy.

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 19/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 2 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

For instance, liquidity is important for an economy to spur growth. To maintain liquidity, the RBI is dependent on the monetary policy. By purchasing bonds through open market operations, the RBI introduces money in the system and reduces the interest rate.

Impact of the monetary policy on Indian economy

The monetary policy in developing countries is mainly aimed at fostering economic growth while stabilising prices. For achieving stability, it is generally considered necessary to keep the growth of money supply in step with its demand, which is assumed to be uniquely related to the national income, at any rate over the medium-term.

The post-reform period

India saw an economic policy reform in 1991. The reforms of the liberalisation, which changed the economic face of the country, put an end to 'red tapeism' and several public monopolies. Foreign direct investments in a number of sectors started pouring in. Various types of Indian economic (monetary) indicators are used for different periods of time. These indicators are essential as they give us an accurate status of the Indian economy at different periods. Thus, these indicators help us analyse the Indian economy. An important economic indicator is the rate of inflation. The real gross domestic product (GDP), money supply, credit availability, interest rates, foreign trade & balance of payment (BOP) are some other key macroeconomic indicators.

Direct and indirect instruments of the RBI

The Reserve Bank of India has adopted various monetary policy instruments over time. Bank rate policy is an indirect method of influencing the volume of credit in the economy. It first influences the cost and availability of credit to the commercial banks and thereby, influences the willingness of the businesspersons to borrow and invest. Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR) and Statutory Liquidity Ratio (SLR) are the most direct methods because they control the volume of credit by directly influencing the cash reserves of the commercial banks.

Open market operations is another instrument which controls the volume of credit by influencing the cash reserves of the commercial banks through the purchase and sale of securities. Therefore, the success of this policy depends on the existence of a well-developed securities market in the economy. Repo and reverse repo rates under the Liquidity Adjustment Facility (LAF) allow the Reserve Bank to manage market liquidity on a daily basis and transmit interest rate signals to the market.

A shift to indirect methods

During the 1990s, a shift from direct to indirect instruments of the monetary policy took place in consonance with the consistent preference for market-based instruments of the monetary policy. The process was reinforced by a switch, within the group of indirect instruments, from relatively less market-oriented instruments such as reserve requirements to relatively more market-oriented instruments such as open market operations.

With the initiation of financial sector reforms, monetary management in India has been increasingly relying on the use of indirect instruments like open market operations and fine-tuning of liquidity conditions through the Liquidity Adjustment Facility (LAF). The modulations in policy interest rates

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 20/20

Class: III B.COM CA Course Name: Indian Economy

Course Code:17CCU604B UNIT – 2 Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

have emerged as a principal instrument of signalling monetary policy stance. Key monetary policy rates, such as the bank rate and the repo rate, have been reduced substantially since 1998 reflecting the countercyclical monetary policy stance. The bank rate was reduced from 11 percent in January 1998 to 6 percent by April 2003. The repo rate also witnessed a cut from 6 percent in January 1999 to 4.5 percent in August 2003.

With the changing framework of the monetary policy in India from monetary targeting to an augmented multiple indicators approach, the operating targets and processes have also undergone a change. There has been a shift from quantitative intermediate targets to interest rates, as the development of financial markets enabled the transmission of policy signals through the interest rate channel. At the same time, availability of multiple instruments such as CRR, OMO including LAF and MSS has provided the necessary flexibility to monetary operations.

Flexible inflation targeting network

In a historic monetary policy overhaul, the finance ministry and the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) have agreed to put in place a monetary policy framework to focus on flexible inflation targeting, something the central bank has been pressing for. The new framework makes RBI more accountable since now it will have to explain to the government if it fails to meet the inflation targets. Economists say the targets will restrain the RBI from taking any aggressive or accommodating monetary policy stance. This will put India at par with other nations in terms of flexible inflation targeting.

Price stability or economic growth?

The most controversial side of the monetary policy is that it reduces inflation by reducing economic growth. While various groups demand a decrease in interest rates, the RBI makes an independent decision which at times is not appealing to the government and other entities. This brings out the major conflict between stabilising prices and fostering economic growth. Studies have shown that price stability has to be the primary concern of central banks as in the long run, a higher inflation hinders economic growth.

There is a definite and remarkable economic impact of the monetary policy on Indian economy in the post-reform period. The importance of the monetary policy has been increasing year after year. Its role is very relevant in attaining monetary objectives, especially in managing price stability and achieving economic growth. Along with that, the use and importance of monetary weapons like bank rate, CRR, SLR, repo rate and the reverse rate have increased over the years. Repo and reverse repo rates are the most frequently used monetary techniques in recent years. The rates are varied mainly for curtailing inflation and absorbing excess liquidity thereby maintaining price stability in the economy. Thus, this short-time objective of price stability is more successful for the Indian economy rather than other long-term objectives of development.

Monetary policy rules can be active or passive. The passive rule is to keep the money supply constant, which is reminiscent of Milton Friedman's money growth rule. The second rule, called the price stabilisation rule, is to change the money supply in response to changes in aggregate supply or demand to keep the price level constant. The idea of an active rule is to keep the price level and hence, inflation in check. In India, this rule has been dominant, as a stable growth is a healthy growth.

Prepared by PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE,	Page 21/20

	UNIT - III					
S.N	S.N Question OPTION A OPTION C OPTION D Answer					
0	Question	OF HON A	B	OPTION C	OPTION D	Answer
1	Green Revolution started in	1964-65	1965-66	1966-67	1967-68	1966- 67
2	National Rural Employment Programme started in ?	1979	1980	1981	1982	1980
3	Pradhan Mantri Gramodaya Yojana started in ?	1999	2000	2001	2002	2000
4	National Rural Employment Guarantee Programme started in ?	2005	2006	2007	2008	2006
5	Which of the following explains the term economic growth?	Increase in per capita production	Increase in per capita real income	structural change in the economy	all the above are right	all the above are right
6	Economic growth in India will happen necessarily if there is	Population growth	Capital formation	Technical progress in the global economy	All the above	Capital formation
7	Indian Green Revolution is the most successful in	Wheat and Potato	Jwar and Oil seeds	Wheat and Rice	Tea and Coffee	Wheat and Rice
8	Which place India holds in Milk production?	Fourth	Third	Second	First	First
9	In Sugar production in the world India placed at	First rank	Second rank	Third rank	Fourth rank	First rank

10	Which country produces Maximum Tea in the world?	India	China	Srilanka	Japan	India
11	Contribution of agriculture to Gross National Product is approximate?	14%	15%	16.50%	17.50%	17.50%
12	An economy is at the take off stage on its path to development when it	becomes stagnant	begins steady growth	is liberalized	gets maximum foreign aid	begins steady growth
13	Who advocated the adoption of 'PURA' model to eradicate rural poverty?	A A.M. Khusro	B Dr. A.P.J. Abdul Kalam	C M.S. Swami Nathan	D Maulana Abul Kalam Azad	B Dr. A.P.J. Abdul Kalam
14	The Community Development Programme was launched in the year	A 1950	B 1952	C 1954	D 1956	B 1952
15	In agricultural production, Food grains include	Only cerals	Cereals and pulses	Cereals and oilseeds	Pulses and oilseeds	Cereals and oilseeds
16	Among the agro- based industries in India which one is the second largest industry after cotton textile?	Jute Industry	Silk Industry	Woolen Textile	Sugar Industry	Jute Industry
17	The most appropriate measure of a country's economic growth is	GDP	NDP	Per capita real income	GNP	Per capita real income
18	In which stage of demographic transition is the population growth	First	Second	Third	Fourth	Second

	rate highest?					
19	The state with lowest death rate is	West Bengal	Haryana	Bihar	Kerala	West Bengal
20	The state with lowest birth rate is	West Bengal	Kerala	Karnataka	Assam	Kerala
21	Which five year plan stated the objective of stabilizing the population growth to be the central feature of planning?	First	Second	Third	Fourth	Third
22	Which of the following is/are immediate objective of the population policy of 2000?	meet the needs of contraception	meet the needs of health infrastruct ure	meet the needs of health personnel	all the above	all the above
23	the 12th five year plan aims at reducing the total fertility rate to	2.1	1.1	3.1	none of the above	2.1
24	The largest urban agglomeration in India is	greater Mumbai	delhi	Kolkata	Chennai	greater Mumbai
25	Arrange the UA in the order of highest to lowest population.	Greater Mumbai, Chennai, Kolkata, Delhi	Greater Mumbai, Delhi, Kolkata, Chennai	Delhi, greater Mumbai, Kolkata, Chennai	Delhi, greater Mumbai, Chennai, Kolkata	Greater Mumbai, Delhi, Kolkata, Chennai
26	Which of the following is a method to measure relative poverty?	Gini coefficient	Lorenz curve	Both a and b	Poverty line	Both a and b
27	Which of the following is associated with	Tendulkar committee	Lakdawala committee	Saxena committee	All the above	All the above

	poverty estimation ?					
28	Which of the following state introduced Employment Guarantee Scheme first?	Madhya Pradesh	Maharasht ra	Tamil Nadu	Karnataka	Maharasht ra
29	Which of the following is not a component of Bharat Nirman?	Irrigation	Sanitation	Drinking water	Electrification	Sanitation
30	In which among the following years, a new "Liberalized Industrial Policy" in India was announced for the first time?	1986	1991	1992	1993	1991
31	In the Industrial Policy of 1991, how many industries were reserved only for Public Sector?	7	8	11	13	8
32	Which among the following was NOT a reason behind India's poverty as pointed out by Dadabhai Naoroji in his famous work "Poverty and Un-British Rule in India	Expenditure of the European Officials in England	Money sent by the British profession als to England	India's Population growth	Bringing of British Capital in India	India's Population growth
33	Which among the following represents a decrease in the Owner's equity?	Issue of Bonus Shares	Redemptio n of the Debenture s	Redemption of the Preference Shares	Purchase of the Building	Redemption of the Debentures

34	Population Explosion in a country means	High birth rate and high death rate	High birth rate and low death rate	Low birth rate and high death rate	Low birth rate and low death rate	High birth rate and low death rate
35	In India, while defining an urban area, the most important consideration besides the size of its population is that it should have	Half of its male working in non-primary sector	A police station, a telegraph office and telephone facility	A police station, a college and a hospital	Three-fourth of its male working on non- agricultural pursuits	Three- fourth of its male working on non- agricultur al pursuits
36	The poverty line has been defined in the	Seventh Five-Year Plan	Sixth Five- Year Plan	Eighth Five- Year Plan	Fifth Five- Year Plan	Fifth Five- Year Plan
37	Capital is that wealth	Which is used for the production of wealth	Which is kept in boxes and lockers	Which is buried in the land	Which is stored for consumption	Which is used for the production of wealth
38	The measurement of poverty line is based on the criteria of	Their dwelling houses	The nature of employme nt	Caloric consumptio n	Level of education	Caloric consumpti on
39	Which of the following sectors of the economy is state-owned and its service sector is a public enterprise?	Mining	Education	Transportat ion	None of these	None of these
40	The term which refers to the total amount of sales made by a firm in one year or the total amount of money changing	Trade gap	Turnover	Reserves	Referendum	Turnover

	hands in business, is					
41	The co-operative credit societies have a	Two-tier structure	Three-tier structure	Four-tier structure	Five-tier structure	Four-tier structure
42	Since the inception of the co-operative movement, rural credits has been	Institutionali zed	Rationalize d	Cheapened	All of the above	All of the above
43	In terms of geographical area India occupies what position in the world?	five	six	seven	Three	seven
44	Which among the following is the main difference between the Intensive Agriculture Development program (IADP) & Community Development Programme (CDP)?	The basic unit of the CDP was a village, the basic unit of IADP was a Taluka	The CDP was a general developme nt programm e, IADP was a sectoral developme nt plan	CDP envisaged no loans and financial assistance, IADP had a package for financial assistance	CDP was based upon area approach, IADP was based upon service approach Hide Answer	The CDP was a general developme nt programm e, IADP was a sectoral developme nt plan
45	A village in the plain area of India comes under the Pradhan Mantri Gram Sadak Yojna, if its population is more than?	500	1000	1500	2000	500
46	What is the impact on the "Social overhead capital requirements" of an economy, if the population increases?	Social overhead capital requirement s fall	Social overhead capital requireme nts remain	Social overhead capital requiremen ts increase	Social overhead capital requirements fall drastically	Social overhead capital requireme nts

			unchanged			increase
47	Which among the following programme was started with the assistance ofFord Foundation?	Community Developmen t Programme	Intensive Agricultur e Developme nt program (IADP)	Intensive Agriculture Area programme (IAAP)	High Yielding Variety Programme (HYVP)	Intensive Agricultur e Developme nt program (IADP)
48	A period of rapid population growth between a preindustrial stable population characterized by high birth and death rates and a later modern, stable population marked by low fertility and mortality is known as:	demographi c transition	population maturity	demobilizin g population	birth-death transformatio n	demograp hic transition
49	The is the ratio of the non-working population (under 15 year old and over 64 years old) to the working-age population	labor force participation rate	per capita population ratio	dependency ratio	female labour force participation	dependenc y ratio
50	A stationary population is when population growth is:	increasing at an increasing rate	decreasing	zero	100%	zero
51	Which of the following is not a possible cost of high fertility rates and rapid population	increasing returns to natural resources with a direct	increased urbanizati on and congestion	a higher labor force growth rate and higher unemploym	a working population that must support a large number	increasing returns to natural resources with a

52	growth?	impact on average food consumption		ent	of dependents	direct impact on average food consumpti on
52	Malthus's theory was that population:	increased proportional ly to economic growth	increased geometrica lly, outstrippin g food supply which grew arithmetic ally	increased stagnantly with food supply and economic developmen t	increased disproportiona tely surpassing agricultural production	increased geometric ally, outstrippi ng food supply which grew arithmetic ally
53	Which of the following two programmes are merged with MGNREGA?	SGRY & NFFWP	SGRY & SJSY	NFFWP & JRY	None of these	SGRY & NFFWP
54	"TRYSEM" a Programme made for the:	Employmen t to Rural youths	Employme nt to Urban youths	Developme nt of nutrition intake in the food of poor of the country.	Providing road connectivity to the villages.	Employme nt to Rural youths
55	Which one of the following countries has the highest life expectancy at birth?	Pakistan	India	Nepal	Sri Lanka	Sri Lanka
56	Economic growth is usually coupled with	Deflation	Inflation	Stagflation	Hyperinflatio n	Inflation
57	India is regarded as a country with	Its high population	Its high population	Its high population	Its high total population	Its high population

	"Demographic Dividend". This is due to	in the age group below 15 years	in the age group of 15-64 years	in the age group above 65 years		in the age group of 15-64 years
58	In which of the following sector NGOs are playing an important role	In governing the police force	In framing the policy related to laws	In framing the environmen tal policy	In Deforestation	In framing the environme ntal policy
59	Under which domain 7th five year plan helped in the protection of environment	Environmen t Protection Act,1986	Indian Forest Act,1927	Wildlife Protection Act, 1972	National Forest Policy,1988	Environme nt Protection Act,1986
60	The concept of PQLI was developed by	Morris D Morris	UNO	UNDP	Oxford poverty and Human Development Initiative	Morris D Morris

Clas s: III B.COM CA

Cour s eNa m e: India n Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT - III Semester: VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

SYLLABU S

UNIT 3: Growt h and Develo p m e n tand Structural Change - The experience of Growth, Development Structural Change in and differ e n t phas e s of growt h and policy regim e s acro s s secto r s and regions- The institutional Framework-patterns of assets ownership in agric ult u r e and indus t r y- Policies for restructuring agrarian and for regulating concentration of economic powerrelatio n s Growt h and Distrib u tio n - Une m p loy m e n t and Pover ty- Hum a n Develop ment-Environ mental Concerns-Demographic Constraints: Interaction betw e e n pop ula tio n cha n g e econo mic and develop m e n t.

Growth, structural and Change and the Indian Economy: A Brief Introductory Overview

That major str u c t u r a l shifts in output and employment always accompany a sustained and rapid growth of per capit a output of a country has been an established truism since origin al studie s of the econo mi c grow th by Fisher, Clark and Kuznet s 1. Such structural shifts have been seen as mech a n i s m s influe n ci n g the pace of growt h as well as bein g the result of growt h. Eith e r of the two trip a r tit e division s econo my closely res e m b lin g eac h oth er — th e prim ary - se condary -t ertiary or agricult ure - in dustry -services divisions— have been used to describe pattern of structural change associated with what Kuznet s called modern economic growth 2. This typical pattern involves initially a indus tri al shift from an agricult u r a l to an econo m ythro u g h indu strialization—an increase in the share of the industrial/secondary

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT – III Semester: VI Year: 2016-19 Batch

sector in output and employ ment combined with a declining importance of the agriculture/primary sector. The subsequent post-industrialization or de-industrialization stage is one whose chief feature is the rising importance of the service s/tertiary sector, even at the expense of industry, or the transition to a service economy.

bee n highlig h t e d A variety of factors have in att e m p t s to explain the observed association between growth and structural shifts in output and employ ment4. On the demand side, the operation of Eng el's Law leading to shifts in the pattern of dem and as incomes rise has been one such factor. On the sup ply side, inhe r e n tly differ e n ti al pro d u c tivities and prod u c tivity grow t h of the three sectors has been advanced as an important source of this association. The growing and increasing outsourcing of these have dem and of firms for services also been highlighted as important in explaining at least the eventual shift towards services. While these explanatory factors do indicate why structural changes in output and employment are an inevita bl e par t of econo mi c grow th, it remains uncle ar why their patterns can not be differ ent for countries making their transitions to rapid and sust ain e d grow that very differ ent points of time and under verv tech n olo gic al and trad e cont exts. However, leaving aside the Indian case, of not only developed countries but the historical experience developing economies appears to support the case for there being a univer s a 1 patt e r n

When the large role of services in India n growth was first noted, it tended to be described as "disproportionality" oran "excess growth" of services 8. Currently, many are prone to term it as India's "services revolution"9. The phenomenon has also provoked a lot of debate regarding the factors explaining it, its desirability and long-term

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – III Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2016-19 Bat c h

sust ai n a b ility 10. It has also led to the raisin g of the question Is India pione e r i n g a new patt e r n whe r e service s can play the same role as industry had for other countries in the past? 11 Measurement have also come under the scan n e r How much of the growt h of service s is real and how much purely statistical? 12 What ev e r be one's preferred viewpoint on these issues, however, there is little doubt that the exception al growth of services makes the Indian case of structural change an odd one, an exception to the general rule. Two widely noted features have marked out this oddness. The first is the premature nature to a service s domin a t e d econo my, at an exception ally of the tran sitio n low level of per capita inco m e and without achieving full-fledg e d indu s t ri aliz atio n. The seco n d is that the large share of service s in output has not been matched by a corresponding one in employment. These have of cour s e disting ui s h e d the India n case from the experience of the developed countries, where both the attainment of high levels of indu s t ri aliz atio n and the shift of employ m e n t towa r d s servic e s prec e d e d the decisive shift towards tertia riz a tio n of outp u t

Phases of Growth and Structural Change:

The post-independence process of growth and structural change in India has gone through four phases:

Phase 1: Inde pendence to Mid-1960s - Acceleration in growth and structural change driven chiefly by the industrial sector.

Phase 2: Mid-1960s to 1980 – Slack ening of the momentum of industrial growth and the winding down of the Phase 1 trajectory.

Phase 3: 1980 to Early and Mid-1990s – Second stage growth acceleration accompanied by shift towards services dominated growth. Rising share of public sector as the main source of increasing share of services in GDP.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT - III Semester: VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

Phas e 4: Mid-199 0 s onwards — Privat e Organized sector led decisive reinforcement of services dominated growth trajectory.

This periodization of India's post-independenceconomic history points towards the importance of going beyond relating the dynamics of the Indian economy to the degree to which the prevalent economic policy regime was interventionist or liberal in different periods. Let us see some of the reasons why.

The history of an industrial sector driven proce s s of grow th acceleration and structural change was a very short one in India, limite d to the decade and a half right at the begin ning of our reference period. The policy regime at that time was intervent ionist, and it remained so the mome n t u m of indus t r i aliza tio n ebb e d. Indus t ri aliza tio n. even as rem ai n held howev e r, contin u e d to back despit esub s e q u e n t liber aliza tion in policy and even the tran sitio n from an agricult u r e domin a t e d to service s domin a t e d econ o m y. That is what make s the mid -1960 s tur nin g point one of the most significant ones in the history of India n indus t ri aliza tio n. Clearly India's limited indus t ri alizatio n is a long ter m story related to constraints embedded in her economic structure. which neith er the actual interventions nor liber aliza tio n have been able to elimin at e. It is these constraints that need to be investigated if we are to move towards properly understanding the peculia rity of Indian econo mi c cha n g e.

The acceleration in trend growth after 1980 only re-emphasizes this peculiarity. It was associated with another break with the pattern of the previous three decades in the form of a shift towards the increasing service orientation of non-agricultural growth. In other words, it was in services growth rather than industrial growth that a long-term transition occurred. How and why did such a transition occur? Why did the

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - III Se m e s t e r : VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

constraints that continued to impede industrialization not prevent this transition in the case of services? Equally, why did the rapid growth of services not itself spur a more rapid industrialization process? These are some of the important questions posed by the post-

1980 experience of growth and structural change.

Explainin g accel e r a t e d growt h after 1980 as a consequence of liber aliza tio n of econ o mic policy has alway s confro n t e d one pro ble m. This is the absence of any significant upward shift in the tren d grow th rate of econo my to the decided ly the Indian major liber aliza tio n of the 1990 s. The fact that this acceleration was not roote d in industrialization but rather a shift towards servic es only add s to the shift base d explan a t ions, at least of the usu al kind. difficulties of policy This is especially because the initial service orient at ion of growt h to an expanding public sector, which negates even the story of the 1980 s bein g the result of an incr e a si n g 'pro-busin e s s' orien t a t io n as a prelu d e orientation after 1991. In fact, it is hard to separate to the 'pro-market' the pre- and post- 1991 growth phases on a pro-business versus promarket basis. The most important breaks between the first to the are actually the shift from public sector to privat e secto r driven grow t h of servic es, and the decisive shift of the privat e org a niz e d secto r towa r d s service s. Thus, the privat e sector role in grow th becomes prominent from but it only reinforced an already existing tendency the mid-1990s. towards services - dominated growth. Moreover, given the direc t and public sector in the development of many of the indir ec t role of the service growth, there may exist other of rapid

dee per continuities between the 1980s and later. Further, the roots of such a public sector role may even lie in the interventions of even the pre-1980 period.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – III Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2016- 19 Bat c h

All these, of course, do not suggest that state economic policy was unimportant or irrelevant to the Indian story of economic change. They do, however, remind us that economic contexts with which are associated be defined or distinguished merely definit e ten den ci es can no t prim a rily by whet her the prevailing policy regime has an intervention is t or a liber al esse n c e. Neith e r kind of policy succe e d e d in ensu ri n g indus tri aliza tio n, but both appear to have played a role in full-fledg e d fuelling or facilitating the exception all expansion of services. Insofar some what paradoxical combination of tendencies has been of output growth and structural change after hallm a r k of the Indian story inde p e n d e n c e, a simple policy-regi m e centre d explan a tion of that clearly inadequate.

The Institutional framework, Pattern of Asset ownership in agriculture and Industry

- 1. Institutional Framework, Patterns of Asset Ownership in Agriculture and Industry; Policies for restructuring agrarian relations and for regulating concentration of economic power. Prof. Mahendra Kumar Ghadoliya www.ghadoliyaseconomics-mahendra.blogspot.in
- 2. Characteristics of the Agrarian structure of India The main characteristics of the agrarian structure which independent India inherited were: a) absentee land ownership; b) exploitation of tenants through high rents and insecurity of tenure; c) unequal distribution of land; d) tiny and fragmented holdings; and e) lack of adequate institutional finance to agriculture.
- 3. Why Land Reform Nee ded The ownershipand control over land was highly concentrated in the hands of few land lords and a few intermediaries. Size and distribution of land holding- Ownership

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A 2017-20 Bat c h

UNIT – III Se m e s t e r : VI Year:

holding is defined as the area of land which a person or a family owns. The problem was of subdivision and fragmentation. • When a holding is held in several scattered plots, it is called a 'fragmented holding' and the process creating such holdings is termed 'fragmentation'. • Operational Holding = Ownership Holding — Land Leased out + Land Leased in)

- of Agra ria n Reforms i) To change the unequal 4. Objective s and unproductive agrarian structure; ii) To remove exploitative relations, often known as patron-client relationship in agriculture, iii) To growt h with social justice After Indep e n d e n c e, the pro m o t e agricult u r e India n Nation al Congress appointed the Agrari a n Reforms Committee under the Chairmanship of J.C. Kumarapppa, for making an in-dep t h study of the agrarian relations prevailing in the country. The committee sub mit t e d its report in 1949 which has considerable impact on Agrarian Reform s Policy.
- 5. The five components of land reform are as follows: 1) Abolition of the Intermediaries, 2) Tenancy Reforms i) Regulation of Rent ii) Security of Tenure iii) Ownership Rights for tenants 3) Reorganisation of land i) Redistribution of Land ii) Consolidation of holdings, and iii) cooperative farming. 4) Compilation and updating of land records. 5) Ceiling on Land
- 6. 1. Abolition of the Intermediaries States enacted acts in 1950 for Abolition of the Intermediaries, although the nature and effects legislation varied from state to state. In some states such as West Bengal and J&K imposed ceiling others states allowed intermediaries to keep land for per s o n a l cultivation without limit being set. Ceiling laws pass e d in 196 0 by this time many land owners transferred land in legal man n e r. Ther efo r e, many large intermediaries continued to exist form al abolition of zamin dari. After abolition even afte r of

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT – III Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

inter mediaries nearly 20 million cultivators in the country were brought into direct contact with the Government.

- 7. Advant a g e s of Abolition of the Intermediaries: 20 Million farmers / ten ant s were estimated to have come into direct contact with the State making them owners of land. The abolition of intermediaries has led to the end of a parasite class. More land for distribution to landless farmers was available. Tenants took interest in the development of land
- 8. Disadvantages of Abolition of the Intermediaries: 1. Abolition of intermediaries has resulted in a heavy burden on the state exchequer. The ex-intermediaries have been given a compensation amounting to Rs. 670 crores in cash and in bonds. 2. It has led to large-scale eviction. Large-scale eviction, in turn, has given rise to sever all problems-social, economic, administrative and legal. 3. Absentee land-lords as a classemerged and garbed the land.
- 9. 2. Tenancy Reforms 1. Regulation of Rent: The Agrarian Reforms Committee recommended that rent must be regulated. Some states banned tenancy whereas some banned leasing. 2. Security of Tenure: Security was provided to tenants but in absence of proper land records tenants were evicted. 3. Ownership Rights to Tenants: Legislations were passed to conferownership rights on tenant cultivator. In some states tenants were made the owner and asked to pay compensation to the previous owner.
- 10. 3. Reorganisation of Land-i) Redistribution of land 1. VinobaBhave launched these movements in Telengana The objective was to persuade landowners in each concerned village to renounce their land rights, after which all the lands would become the property of a village association for the egalitarian redistribution and for purpose of joint cultivation. 2.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – III Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

Vinob aB h a v e hop e d to elimin a t e privat e ownership of land through Bhood a n and Gram d a n and maintained that the movement would go a long way to ensure the just redistribution of land, the consolidation of holding and their joint cultivation 3. The movement failed to achieve its objectives. Land don at e d was unfit for cultivation.

- 11. ii) Consolid a tio n of Holdin g s: 1. The ter m 'Consolid a tio n of holdin g s' refers to amalg a mation and redistribution of the fragmented land with a view to bringing plots of land of a cultivato r tog et her all in one compact States passed law for the 2. After indep e n d e n c e almo st block. all consolid a tio n of holdings. It was made compulsory in Punjab and Hary a n a . 3. Consolid a tio n provid e d for Prohibition of fragmentation below standard are a, fixation of minimum standard are a for regulating transfers, schemes of Consolid a tion by exchange of holdings, reservation of land for common are as and procedure for its implementation.
- 12. iii) Cooperative Farming Cooperative farming refers to an organisation in which: each member-farmer remains the owner of his land individually. But farming is done jointly. Profit is distributed among the member-farmers in the ratio of land owned by them. Wag es

distributed among the member-farmers according to number of days they worked. • In other words, Cooperative farming = pooling of land and practicing joint agriculture. Cooperative farming is not a new concept in India. Since ancient times, Indian farmers have been giving mutual aid to each other in weeding, harvestingetc.

13. 4. Compilation and upd a ting of land records. • In the Sixth five year Plan it was said that compilation and upd a ting of land records would be completed in a phased manner by 1985. • Regular periodical upd a ting of land record - • Compilation and upd a ting of the land records are an

ess ential condition for the effective implementation of land reforms

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e: India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT – III Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

programme. In recent years the states have been urged to take all measures for upd a ting land records with the utmost urgency by adopting a time-bound programme. Efforts are also being made to maint ain the land records through computerization.

- 14. 5. Ceilings on Land Holding: 1. The term 'ceiling on land holdin g s' legally stipula t e d maxim u m size beyo n d which no individu al refers to the farm e r or farm hous e h o l d can hold any land. 2. Several states pass e d differ e n t legislation s and gave many relaxation s. As a result the surplus land available for redist ri b u t io n was negligible. 3. Efforts should be mad e to redist ri b u t e ceiling sur pl u s land and to enforc e ceiling laws effectively.
- 15. Distrib u tio n of Num b e r of Holdin g s and are a Oper a t e d in India 200 0-01 Size Grou p No. of Holdin g s (in Million) Area Oper a t e d (in Million Hect a r e s) Averag e are a per Holdin g % of Holdin g s to total Holdin g s % of Area Oper a t e d to total are a Mar gin al (Below 1 Ha) 75. 41 29.81 0.40 62. 88 18. 7 0 Small (1- 2 Ha) 22.69 32.14 1.42 18.92 20. 1 6 Semi- mediu m (2- 4 Ha) 14. 0 2 38.19 2.72 11.69 23. 96 Mediu m (4- 10 Ha) 6.58 38.22 5.81 5.48 23. 9 7 Larg e 10 Ha. And Above) 1.23 21. 07 17. 1 2 1.03 13. 2 2 All Holdin g s 119 . 9 3 159 . 4 9 1.33 100. 0 0 100. 0 0
- 16. There has been a sharp rise in the landle s s n e s s in rur al India Proportion of house holds who do nor posses s any land which was 25% in the year 200 4-05 has gone up to 26 % in the year 2011-12. Similarly the Percentage of house holds who do not cultivate any land was 35 % in 1987-88 that has gone up to 49% in the year 2011-12. In the year 2011-12 top 10 % of the house holds cultivated nearly 50% of land where as bottom 50% of the house holds cultivated only 0.4% of the land. Nearly 62% of Dalits and 39% of Adavasi do not cultivate any land. VikasR a w al
- (201 3-14), "Changes in the distribution of Operational landholdings in

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – III Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

rur al India: A study of NSS Data" Review of Agraria n Studie s Vol.3 N0. 2 July 13 Jan. 14

- 17. Causes of slow progress of land reforms: 1. Lack of political will 2. Flaws in legislation definition of personal cultivation 3. No limit for personal cultivation 4. Malafide transfers of land 5. Inadequate proofs of tenants4problem of voluntary surrender 6. Inadequate ceiling laws 7. Legal hurdles 8. Absence of proper land records. ***
- 18. Pattern of Asset own ership in Industry The IDRA -1951 and industrial licensing Policy had the objective of reducing concentration of economic power and monopolistic tendencies. Concentration of economic power and MRTP Act 1969 Large undertaking Assets worth 20 cr Dominant undertaking Commending one-fourth of market share
- 19. MRTP Act 1969 The Princip al objectives of this Act as spelt out in the pre amble were: • i) Prevention of concentration of economic power to the common detriment • ii) For the control of mono polies • iii) For the pro hibitio n of mono p olis tic tra d e prac tic e s • iv) Prohibitio n of rest ric tiv e tra de practic es • Main Provision s Prior app r ov al • Regul atio n of MRTP mono p olistic trad e prac tic e s Commis sio n to enquire the rest ric tiv e trad e practic e disto r ti n g comp e ti tio n • Enq uir e into any unfair tra d e prac tic e
- 20. Amen d m e n t s in MRTP Act The MRTP Act has been amended repeatedly in 1974, 1980, 1982, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1988 and 1991. Dominant undertaking defined Definition of Good and services enlarged More strict penalty provisions Amended the definition of unfair trade practices Power of MRTP Commission widened Preliminary inspection by the Director General made optional Scrapping of Asset Limit

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – III Se m e s t e r : VI Year:

2017-20 Bat c h

- 21. Comp e titio n Act, 2002 Salien t Feat ures of New comp e titio n Policy -
- IDRA Act 1951 No long e r need e d Indu s t ri al Dispu t e Act, 1947 nee d to be ame n d e d easy exit Boar d for Indu s t r i al Fina n c e and Restr u c t u r i n g
- (BIFR) be abolished WTO and agreements relating to foreign investment, intellectual property rights, subsidies, countervailing duties, anti-dumping measures technical barriers to trade and government procurement need to be reckoned in competition law MRTP Act, 1969 may be repealed. Cases be transferred to consumer courts under consumer protection act, 1986.
- 22. Compo n e n t s of Comp e ti tio n Act, 200 2 Comp e titio n Law It is a tool to imple m e n t and enforc e comp e ti tio n policy and to prev e n t and punis h anti- comp e ti tiv e busin e s s prac tic e s by firms and unnecessary Gover n m e n t interference in the mark e t. • Comp e ti tio n Law gen e r ally cover s 3 are a s: • - Anti - Comp e ti tive Agree m e n t s, e.g., cart els, • - Abuse of Domin ant Position by enterprises, e.g., predatory pricing, barriers to ent ry and • – Regula tio n of Mer g e r s and Acquisition s (M&As).
- 23. Anti-comp e ti tiv e Agree m e n t s Thes e are agree m e n t s which cau s e are likely to cause an appreciable adverse effect on comp e titio n within India: • Horizon t al Agre e m e n t s: These are betwee nand comp e ti to r s the of prod u c tio n, who are at sam e stag e distrib u tio n, etc. These are presumed to be illegal Examples: cartels, bid riggin g, collusive biddin g, sha ri n g of mark ets, etc.
- 24. Anti-Competitive Agreements Vertical Agreements: Vertical Agreements are between parties at different stages of production, supply, distribution, etc. These are not presumed illegal; are subject to rule of reason. Examples: tie-in arrangements, exclusive supply/distribution agreements, refus al to deal.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT – III Semester: VI Year: 2016-19 Batch

- 25. Powers of Competition Commission as Regards Agreements After the inquiry into the Agreement, Competition Commission can: direct parties to discontinue the agreement prohibit parties from re-entering such agreement direct modification of the agreement impose penalty up to 10% of average turn over of the enterprise
- 26. Abuse of Domin ance "Domin ant position" is defined as a position of strength which enables the enterprise to operate independently of competitive forces in the market, or to affect its competitors or consumers in its favour. No mathematical or statistical formula is adopted to "measure" dominance • Abuse of Dominant Position Includes practices like: Unfair or discriminatory conditions or prices, Limiting or restricting production or technical/scientific development, Denial of market access, and Predatory pricing the pricing of goods or services at such a low level that other firms cannot compete and are forced to leave the market.
- 27. Combin a tions Regulation Combin a tions, in terms of the meaning given to the min the Act, include mergers, amalgamations, acquisitions. in order to establish whether the higher concentration in the market resulting from the merger will increase the possibility of collusive or unilaterally harmful behaviour, it must first be established as to what the relevant market is Horizontal Mergers Vertical Mergers Conglomerate Mergers Pre-Notification The requirements for prior notification
- 28. Comp e titio n Advocacy

 The Comp e titio n Com mis sio n of India, in terms of advocacy provisions in the Act, is enabled to participate in the formulation of the country's economic policies and to participate in the reviewing of laws related to competition at the instance of the Central Government.

 Com mis sio n is required to take measures for promotion of

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – III Se m e s t e r : VI Year:

2016- 19 Bat c h

Comp e titio n Advocacy, cre a ti n g Awar e n e s s and impar ti n g Trainin g abo u t comp e ti tio n issu es [Sectio n 49(3)]

29. Advoca cy mea n s comp e ti tio n pro mo tio n thro u g h non- enforc e m e n t mea sures • For promotion of competition advocacy and creation of may:- • awa reness about comp e ti tio n issue s, the Commis sio n Undertake appropriate programmes / activities etc.; • ii) Encourage and inter a c t with the organizations of stakeholders, academic community etc. to undertake activities, programmes, studies, research work, etc. on comp e ti tio n issu es; ***

Unemployment and poverty

In this chapter we are feel free to study the problems of unemployment, causes and measures, problems of poverty, problems of rising economic and social inequality and problems of regional imbalance in India.

4.2.1 Problem of unemployment:

I) Introduction:-

India is developing country with many problems among them one problem is that of unemployment. There are many under-employed. In India we find various forms of unemployment such as, disguised, open, seas on a l and educational unemployment.

Basically India's une mployment is structural in nature. It is associated with the inadequacy of productive capacity to create enough jobs for all those able and willing to work

II) Meaning of unemployment:

1) "Many people remain without work that's called unemployment".

2) "Quite a number, though educated, find no or little work to use their talent or skill itscalled unemployment".

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – III Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

3 "a large number of worker are forced to remain jobless both in rur al and urban are as is the unemployment".

III) Extent of Unemployment in India:

According the committee of experts of unemployment under the chair manship of Bhagwati (1973) the likely numbers of unemployment in 1971, may be reasonably taken at 18.7 million.

According to N.S. S data (19 th round), the committee on une mployment estimated that 8.5 million persons in rural areas and 1.3 million persons in urban areas were working less than 14 hours per week.

IV) Types of unemployment:

Followin g are the type s of une mp loy ment that exists in India

1. Structur al une mployment:

It is associated with the inadequacy of productive capacity to create enough jobs for all those able and willing to work.

2. Dis guised un employment:

Disguis e d une mployment is invisible in Indian villages, where most of the une mployment exists in the form and urban une mployment among the educated classes. In exact way disguised une mployment means people work below their capacity or they possess zero marginal physical productivity.

3. Cyclical unemployment:

It is associated with the inflation and depressionphase of business cycle.

4. Frictional unemployment:

The products, the resources and the technologies undergo changes, making the structure of an economy a picture of permanent change. Frictional unemployment exits when the process of rationalization started in India since 1950 also caused displacement of labour.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT - III Semester: VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

5. Se a s o n a l un e m p l o y m e n t:

It occurs at certain seasons of the year. Associated mainly with agricult ure it is a wides pread phenomenonin Indian village.

V) Causes of unemployment in India:

1. Rising in population:

In India prod u c tiv e cap a ci ty is below the nee d e d qua n tity as again s t this additio n s to labo u r force are bein g mad e at a fast rat e on acco u n t of the rapidly growin g popul atio n.

Thus, while new productive jobs are on the increase the rate of increase being low, the absolute number of unemployed persons is rising from year to year.

2. Slow growth of agriculture:

The volume of economic activities of present is being determined largely by agriculture the rate of rise in such activities is small.

3. Slow growth of industry:

The modern industrial sector which was to provide increasing avenues of employment is growing at a very slow place.

4. Destroyedindustries:

Durin g the British period, the flouris hing indigenous small-scale and cottage industries instead of expanding and transforming themselves in to modern industries were destroyed.

5. Slow capital for mation:

The slow capit al form a tion also inhabited the growth—potential of activities both in the agricultural sectors and the industrial sector. The inadequacy of irrigation facilities the shortage of fertilized and power unsatisfactory transport facilities etcall caused largely by slow growth of the capital goods sectors have adversely affected the expansion rate of work opportunism in India.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT – III Semester: VI Year:

2017-20 Bat c h

6. Retrenchment of labour:

In India after the second world war when war-time industries were being closed there was a good deal of frictional unemployment caused by retrenchment in the army ordnance factories etc these workers were to be absorbed in peace time industries.

7. Rationalization:

The proces s of ration alization which is started in India since 1950 also caused of displacement of labour.

8. Shortage of capital equipment:

In India, it is not the result of deficiency in effective demand in the Keynesian sense but a consequence of shortage of capital equipment or other complementary resources.

9. Inadequate employment planning:

Plan ni n g in India is oper a ti n g since 1951 has not contribute d ade quately to the solution of this problem this is largely because of the lower priority to the employ ment objectives and the under-rationing of human-resources.

10. Labo ur -surpl u s e s :

In India government has no consideration in appropriate real wage rate policy as instruments of labour intensive techniques in a big way where without prejudice to output further little has been done to utilize the Nurks variety of labor surpluses in village.

11. Weak man-power planning:

In some sectors of the Indian economy there is more than we need, while others there is less than we required, so is the case in many regions and skills. These imbalances have caused by increasing unemployment.

VI) Measures to remove unemployment:

1. Rural work programs:

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – III Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

The emphasis under the programs was on the construction of civil works of a permanent nature as would contribute to the mitigation if not the total eradication of the scarcity condition in the areas concerned.

2. Area developed scheme:

This scheme is relate to the development of adequate infrastructure facilities like roads, market complexes etc. in areas command by ten major irrigation projects.

3. Expanding volume of work:

One and the fore most solution to the problem of une mployment lie in enlarging opportunities for work. This is needed to be done rapidity and at an increased scale so as to clear the backlog of une mployment which is substantial.

4. Rising capital formation:

It is also nec e s s a r y that the accumulation of capital is step p e d up it helps increasing employment.

5. Appropriate mix of production techniques:

It is also nece s s a r y to choos e such a combin a tio n of capit al – inten siv e and labor–

inten sive tech n olo gie s of prod u c tio n as it generate maxim u m employ ment.

6. Special employments program:

The remedies suggest that employment generation through a faster growth of the economy as well as an expansion of capital intensive based activities people for whom special employment programs are needed for landless agricultural labors, marginal farmers, village's artisans, and tribal people living in remote are as of the country as also people in the hilly are as.

7. Manpower planning:

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – III Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

For achieving employment for all it is necessary also to manage human resources in a scientific manner.

8. Special employment program:

A number of special employment prog r a m for self and wag e employ m e n t have bee n in oper a tio n in rur al and urb a n are a s. In the rur al are a s. self-employ e d sche m e such as Swa r nJay n ti Gram Swa r oz g a rYojn a (1999)Jawa h a r Gram Sam u ri d h iYojn a, Jawah a r R o z g a r Yojn a , Integ r a t e d Rur al Develo p m e n t Prog r a m m e , Training For Rural Youth For Self Employ ment etc. In urb an are as, Prime Minist e r Rozga rYojn a (1995),

Swarn aJ ay n ti Shahari Rozgar Yojn a, and Urban Pover ty Alleviation Programs were launched.

9. Agro - service centers:

The schemes provided assist ances for self employment to the unemployment people availed through Agro service centres.

10. Marginal farmers and agricultural labours:

Und e r this sche m e families wer e to be assist e d with subsides, cre dit supports for agricultural and subsidized occupations like dairy poultry, fishery, etc.

11. Small farmer's development scheme:

The object of the schemes was to make credit available to small farmers to enable

the m to make use of the lates t tech nology and to practice intensive agricult ural and diversify their activities. It is necessary through the above schemes that government consequently try to remove unemployment.

4.2.2 Problems of poverty:

A) Introduction: -

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e: India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – III Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2016-19 Bat c h

its basic nec es si ti e s of life. The pover ty in India is a proble m with some grave dimen sion; it is on the one hand, quantitatively a very big problem as the number of the poor. Indeed a massive aspect is that it is a problem of very low productivity of the poor, these peoples resources are poor in terms of assets, skills, credit, availability ,etc. this makes their earning to be dismally small.

B) Me aning of pover ty:

1. "All all those who can not undertake consumption-expenditure required for the minimum calorie-intake fall poor".

2."Any pers on who is not able to get minim u m level of living that is poor".

Thus, pover ty expressed in terms of minimum requirements of vegetables, cereals, pulse, milk, butter, clothing, or calorie intake is conditioned by the relative levels of living prevalent in the country.

C) Pover ty in India:

V.M. Dand e k a r estimated that in 1983-84 at total of 286 million (44.4) persons were living below the poverty line.

Plan ni n g com mis sio n Expert Grou p (1993) estim a t e d that rur al pover ty ratio has declin e d from 56. 4% in 1973 to 39. 1% in 1987-88 as again s t it there is a relatively smaller decline in urb a n pover ty ratio which has come down from 42. 9% in 1973-74 to 40. 1% in 1987-88.

The over all pover ty ratio has, therefore declined from 54.9% in 1973-74 to 39.3% in 1987-88. Recently, scholars have not agreed on the new parameters of poverty.

D) Causes of pover ty:

1. Parad o x of pover ty with grow t h:

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

2017-20

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT - III Semester: VI

Year: Bat c h

The Indian econ o m y is beset with a paradox or contradictio

n

because on one hand increase in growth of economy, on the other hand these growth benefits did not reach to large masses of the people.

2. Rapid growth of population:

The incidence of poverty is to an extent also caused by the population growthwhich is large among the poor at all-India rate.

3. Destroyedindustries:

Durin g the British period flourishin g indig e n o u s small- scale and cott a g e indu s t ri e s inste a d of expa n d i n g and tran sfo r mi n g the m s elv e s in to mod e r n indus t r i e s wer e dest r oy e d .

4. Une mployment:

In India considerable degree of unemployment and underemployment is found among rural labours. It has been established that incidence of unemployment and under- unemployment is the highest among casual labours.

5. Weak bargainingpower:

Even during periods of une mployment, due to their week bargaining power, low wages being paid to the m so that their extent of poverty has increased.

6. Low assets:

In India assets distribution in rur al and urban are a is unequal according to RBI data27% of rur al households owing assets worth less than Rs.20, 000 accounted for only2.4% of total assets.

7) Low education:

The low educ a tio n attainments of the poor and educ a tional differentials are the main factors for relatively lower levels of income

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – III Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2016-19 Bat c h among the poor. Poor par e n t s are not able to help their children to acces s high e r edu c a tion al level.

8) Inadequacy of anti-poverty programs:

Anoth er sup plement to the transfer could be the various special programmes to amelior at e the conditions of the poor. These however, have not as yet made substantial impact on the poverty.

9) Strategy of development:

The emphasis all along since the second plan till recently has been on the building of the capacity for capital goods. This meant to things invest ment in capital -intensive projects or less employ ment.

E) Measures of removal to pover ty:

1. Rising income and consumption:

To remove pover ty it will require such an ordering of priorities in respect of product-mix and technology mix that goods of mass consumption/wages goods and the labour-intensive technologies get the highest ranking growth of consumption goods and large employment opportunities for the poor, where by their income and consumption may rise.

2. Rising social consumption:

The solution of the poor which includes rising the provision of social consumption for the poor an example of the same is the minimum needs programs. This is such items as elementary education, health, housing, water supply etc.

3. General growth:

The growt h strategy in a manner that helped to some extent in improving the condition of the poor, this involved such a re-structuring of

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT - III Semester: VI

Year:

2017-20 Bat c h

the prod u c tio n and of prod u c t - mix that provid e d mor e work inco m e and mass good s to the poor .

4. Improving social status:

Improving the social status of the poor which also upgrade their productive capabilities, effort at rising literacy, wide ning the access to education and health facilities for the weaker section belonging to the scheduled caste and backward classes, enhance the status, the skill and health of the poor.

5. Special programme:

There are certain special programmes for the development of women and children were launched, which empower them in various ways, including in respect of their legal rights like social welfare schemes.

6. Self - e m p l o y m e n t:

Special programmes involving the use of local resources and manpower can be devised to provide employment on wages and self-employed basis

7. Increasing education:

To remove pover ty it is nece s si ty to provide bett e r educ a tio n which is pro-occup a tio n al and increases labour skill and wages.

8. Training programme:

The training programme which helps the poor in earning by providing them assets, inputs, credit marketing facilities for skill form a tionetc.

9. Government programme:

The gover n m e n t has been imple m e n t e d variou s prog r a m m e s for the era dic a tio n of pover ty such as IRDP, NREP, RLGEP, dry land develo pin g prog r a m m e ,public distrib u tio n syste m etc. The measures which have listed above together mark a well-conceived strategy for

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – III Semester: VI Year: 2016-19 Bat c h

era dic a ti n g pover ty. But, the import a n t thin g is that it should have been imple m e n t e d effectively.

Environmental concerns

1. Introduction

Econo mi cdevelo p m e n t hasinvolvedcontin u o u s inter a c t io n between the efforts of human being s to improve their material well-being, processes of nature. Whilethe environmental develo p m e n t have induc e d many scien tific discov e ri e s a n d innovatio n s in tech n olo gy and social org a niza tio n, efforts at develop m e n t haves o metimes resulted in environmental degradation, economic social stag n a ti o n, and h u m a n sufferin g. The major enviro n m e n t a l issue s to the development processare discussed here within relatin g fram e w o r k of the relation between the humansystem and the system of nature.

2. Economy — Environment Relationship

Convention al develop ment economics presumes that the well-being depends on the flow of consumption of goods of a society and service s by its people. With the help of science and technology and their own labor, human being s transform the resources of nature into goods and service s products, which are used for eith e r cons u m p ti o n or capital forma tio n. After the consumption or capital use, the physical content of the product flows back into nature in a deg r a d e d stat e as wast e s. In such econo mic processes of transformation of natural resources—biotic and abiotic—into econo mi c prod u c t s, and in their sub s e q u e n t use, no basic constit u e n t elements of matter and energy would be lost. However, any biotic or resource has a certain ordered structure. It is these orderly abiotic char a c t e r i s tic s that enabl e the resource to render the useful servic e or to concerned work. With every use of the resource, its structure do the

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – III Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2016-19 Bat c h

loses orderliness. The degree of disorder is called entropy. In the course of circul a r move ment from the source in nature to the economy and from the economy to the sink of nature, the basic elements of energy and resources render utility to humans while moving along an increasing entropy gradient. 3. Environmental Capital Base and Enviro n m e n t a l Crisis The availability of low entropy matter and energy is limited earth. Stocks of exhaustible resources like minerals or fossil fuels cannot be augmented in the human time scale. However, ecological processes regenerate renewable resources in the earth. A small portion of solar tra n sfo r m e d into che mic al bon d ene r g y thro u g h light energy is photo synthesis in plants. This che mic al energy provides food not only to the plants them selves but also to all kinds of animal organisms, including decomposers and microorganisms. Some of the low entropy biotic resources thus generated are used as renewable resource input for the hu m a n econo mic syste m, for food and non-food end use purposes (e.g., biom a s s fuel, fores t r y bas e d indu s t ri al raw mat e ri als, org a nic che mic als, etc.). The diver sity of such biologic al resources is itself an important dime n sio n of the natural resource base. Apart from supplying inputs for the hum an econo my's production system, nature provides a range of othe r servic es that form the underpinning for all hum a n activity, and which are therefore of fund a m e n t a l value. The bio- geo- chemic al proce s s e s of the Earth asdriven by solar energy ensure the operation of hydrological cycles that supply water resources, regenerate soil, recycle nutri e n t s, contr ol climat e and floods, assimilat e was t e s, pollinat e crop s, and purify air to maint ain the gas eo us composition of the atmosphere. The biodive r sity of the ecosyst em has on the one han d significan t and climat e conditio n. It contains influence on the gas eo us composition and preserves, on the other hand, a huge library of genetic information, which has imme n s e optio n value beca u s e of the possible futu r e hu m a n

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – III Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

discove rie s of their new end-uses. The totality of ecosystems generate the biotic resource input for the human economic system and ecologic al service s—w hich are crucial provid e all the above non- mar k e t for hum an survival—for ms the environmental resource base of the This environmental resource base, econo my. along with ren e w a b l e depo sit s of mine r al s, ores, and fossil fuels constit u t e s of the econo my. With any renewable or capit al bas e (stock) natu r al regenerative resource there is potentially a danger of exhaustion due to uses such resources at a rate higher over u s e . If the econo mi c syste m than its rate of regeneration, there will be depletio n in the stock of ren e w a b l e reso u r c e s over time. For example, harvesting of at a rate high er than the biom as s for fuel or timb e r use regeneration of the plant biomass leads to degradation of forests. crop uptak e of nutri e n t s in agricult u r a l activities can exce e d the natu r a l rate of regeneration of nutrients in the soil through the oper a tio n of the nutri e n t cycles of natur e. It is in fact essentially the rate of flow of solar that ultimately sets a bound on the rate of regeneration of reso u r c e s, alon g withthat on the time rate of delivery of all eco-servic e s

Another important eco-service provided by the environmental resource base is the degradation of the material wastes generated by the economic system. The regeneration of resources and the degradation of wastes are two services jointly delivered by the ecological processes of nature. If the waste products of the economic system are particularly biodegradable, these processes transform themselves in the course of interactive ecological processes between organisms and their abiotic environment through the bio-geochemical cycles driven by energy flow through the food chain.

There are, however, limits on the time rates of such absorption of wastes by nature determined by the time rate of ecological processes. If

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – III Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2016-19 Bat c h

the wastes of economic processes are not biodegradable, they will be degraded and rendered harmless only through natural weathering processes involving often quite slow geo-chemical transformation through interaction with the environment over a long period. The hazardous wastes that areman-made compounds can enter the biological system by getting concentrated in the tissues of living organisms without being degraded.

The rate of extraction of resources by an economy from the ecosystem and the return of wastes by the former to the latter are determined by the rate of growth of economic activities, along with the growth of the human population of the economy concerned.

The maxim u m rate at which nature can absorb a given product or supply a given resource by regeneration through the ecologic al proc e s s e s of a region is often far exce e d e d by the rate of this process as required by economic development, if the latter is to be sust ai n a b l e. Areso u r c e crisis arise s if the rate ofregeneration of low entropy resources falls short of the required flow of resources from the to the econo mic system, rendering the pre-existing ecosyst e m level unsustainable. If the rate of the production of high entropy wastes, on the other hand, exceeds the rate of absorption of wast e by nature per unit of time, the balance of wast e is depo sit e d in the ecosystem as pollut a n t. The stock of the latt e r would accu m u l a t e and such accumulating stock would affect adversely the productivity of the natural system, hum an health, and the regenerative function of nature. While the carrying capacity of an ecosystem is considered to be the maximum lifesupport it can provide at a level sust ain a ble for its biologic al systems, its definition in the economic developmental context is considered in terms of the maximum size of human population—along with the econo mi c activities of the latte r — t h a t it can sust ai n a b ly supp o r t.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT – III Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch
Demographic constraints

Introduction

The growt h in popul a tio n explain s the differ ence in the growt h of nation al inco m e and the per capit a incom e since hum a n resources have a major role in generating aggregate flow of good s and service s. Thus, the demographic features and indicators of development are closely related. For instance, human resources have a two-pronged relationship with econo mi c grow th. We see that as a resource, people are available factors of production to work in combin a tio n with other factors of pro d u c tio n such as land, capit al and enterprise. Moreover, as consumers, hu m a n bein g s mak e dem a n d on the nation al prod u c t of the econo my. In this way, the size of population is a significant determinant of economic grow th. It may be noted that a large population may not nece s s a r ily cont rib u t e to econo mi c grow t h. Thus, a large fast-risin g pop ula tio n may itself in a situation of over-population. We may discuss whether econo mi c growt h alon e constitut e s econ o mi c develop m e n t and see that it case. Therefore, we must know abo u t econo mic develop m e n t is not the of econo mic develop m e n t. and the indicat or s 6.1 Demographic Features and Indicators of Development

With the help of Indian cens u s dat a, a concis e demo g r a p h i c profile prepared. In 1872, the country's first of the country can be all- India Cens u s was completed. Decennial cens u s e s have been organised then on in 1881, 1891, 1901, 1911, 1921, etc. The 14th census was completed in Marc h, 2001. It may be note d that the cen s u s in India is cond u c t e d und e r the Cens u s Act, 1948, which make s it obligatory for the public to provide answers correctly and fully for a correct analysis. Trends in India has got only 2.4% of the total land Popul atio n Growt h Howev e r, are a of the world. Thus, India has been serio u sly han dic a p p e d a larg e

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e: India n

Eco nomy

Course Code: 17CCU604A 2017-20 Batch UNIT – III Semester: VI Year:

pro portion of the world population the country. Major trends of Indian is foun d jam-pack e d in a small are a of population are given as under:

- 1. Since 1951, the upward trend in population growth rate was maintained which got reversed during the decades 1981-2001.
- 2. The increase in population after the country's independence was more rapid. Before that the census of 1931 and the following census of 1941 recorded an increase of the magnitude of about Indian Economic Policy 2.76 crore and 3.97 crore respectively. In this way, while India's population had increased by about 12 crores during the first fifty years of the present century, i.e. during 1901-51, it increased by about 32.5 croreduring the three decade period of 1951 to 1981 itself.
- as the 'Year of Great Divide'. Here, it 3. The year 1921 is known may be note d that befor e 1921, the growt h of population was A declin e was caus e d by famin e s and epid e m i c s durin g the 191 1-21. Distrib u tio n of Popula tio n by Stat e s : Differe n t Stat e s of India have differ ent number of inhabit ants with a large gap. For instance, Utta r Pradesh has a population as larg e as 16.60 cror e while Sikkim has bar elv 5.40 lakh peo ple . Som e relatively large stat e s have a population of mor e Maharashtra, West Bengal, Andhra Pradesh, than 5 cror e such as Bihar, Mad hy a Pra desh, Tamil Nadu, Gujar at, Karn at ak a and Rajasthan. There are other states with less than 5 crore population.

According to the $200\,1$ census, India is the second largest country in the world with the total population of $102.\,7$ crore constituting about 16% of the total population of the world.

Growth Rate of Population The change in population caused by net migration as a proportion of total population of the country is almost insignificant and, therefore, can be easily ignored. The birth and death rates in India have followed the general trends indicated in the theory of

Prepared by Dr. Padmaavathy.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Mgt, KAHE, Page 29

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco nomy

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - III Se m e s t e r : VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

demographic transition. The following conclusions may be made for India's population growth:

- 1. The natur a l growt h rate of popula tion picked up to reach the maxim um at 22. 2 0 per thous and or about 2.22 % per ann um during 1971-
- 1981 (and 21.1% during 1981-91). The crude death rate showed a marked decline in the decade 1921-31 and ever since has been continuously declining. However, during this period lasting till the mid-1970s, there was hardly any fall in the birth rate.
- 2. The stag e for the third phase of transition was set with the begin ni n g with the 197 0 s when the birth rate registered a fall. However, this has been neutralised by declining mortality. Here, it may be note d that the growt h rate of population during 1981-1991 and 1991-2001 has bee n less than that in 1971-1981 which is an indication of third stage of tra n si tio n. Density of Popula tio n The density of popul a tio n in the country is 324 (Cens u s 2001). It is calculated as a ratio of the number of persons per sq. km. of land are a. It may be note d that a country like Myanmar with a den sity of population of only 75 has a per capita inco m e of only \$200 as again st \$530 in India. However, Japan with a density of 349 has a per capit a inco m e of \$34,5 1 0. In this way, the den sity of popul a tio n help s to determine the magnitude of the burden that land is being upon to carry and to determine the future potentials of growth country.
- Int er Stat e Variati o n s : Gene rally, the density is generally high in indu s t ri ally- develop e d stat e s or in thos e regions which have a better climat e, rainfall and irrig a tio n facilities. India is an econo my where the agrarian sector dominates and hence the above factors exer cis e an influence on the density of population in the country. Life Expectancy The occurrence of high deat h rat e and/o r deat h at an early age means life expectancy will below. How ever, if the death rate is low and/or deat h

Prepared by Dr. Padmaavathy.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Mgt, KAHE, Page 30

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – III Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2016-19 Bat c h

occurs at an advanced age, life expectancy will be high for a given are a. It has been observed that in the last few decades, the death rate in India has recorded a perceptible fall which is reflected in the rising life expectancy. At present, life expectancy at birth is 63.87 years for males and 66.91 years for females. We see that rising life expectancy hassocial implications.

For instance, it creates pressure on the job market. As persons reaching retirement age remain fit to work, they seek extension of their jobs or fresh employment. Moreover, as the elderly continue to live longer, the number of joint or multi-generational families tends to increase. But we know that the average size of households has not increased significantly over the last five decades and the total number of households has risen sharply for the period.

and Sex Composition: The consequence of past trends in Age mor tality is reflect e d in the age and sex compo sitio n . If high birth and and death rates persist for a fairly long time it would result in a bottomheavy age pyra mid. For India, the age distribution indicat e s that on an aver a ge, has to ear n for hims elf and for onedep endent one per s o n, Here, the dependency ratio of the population is abo u t 64.07%. A also. high dep e n d e n c y ratio acts as a serio u s on prod u c tio n and improvement of living standards of the popul atio n.

The difference between the birth rate and the death rate measures the growth rate of population. Literacy Aperson may be called literate if he or she can read and write with understanding in any language. In India, a substantial progress in literacy has been made during the 1951-2001. At the same time, sex differentials in literacy rates are narrowing down. For instance, in 1951, the female literacy rate as a percentage of male literacy rate was about 33 which has gone upto 71.40 in 2001.6.2 Nature of the Population Problem in India

Prepared by Dr. Padmaavathy.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Mgt, KAHE Page 31

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco no my

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – III Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2016-19 Bat c h

India has a large population and is densely populated. Moreover, since the 1950s, the growth rate of population has been consistently high. It is due to persistence of high fertility and declining mortality.

Apart from this, per sistence of high birth and death rate for fairly long time has result e d in a botto m h e a v y age pyra mi d; the dep e n d e n c y ratio in the econo my has been very high. Furt her, the country shows a risin g masc ulinity with the prop o r tio n of wom e n in the total population gradually falling. The rur al sector domin a t e s the econ o my. Finally, about one-third of the total population is illiterate.

Effects on Economic Development: The fast growth of population in India has caused a number of problems as given below:

- 1. Coale and Hoove r's Argu m e n t : Coale and Hoove r say that the GNP per capit a would be lower und e r high e r fertility than und e r lower fertility. Undo u b t e d ly, per capit a prod u c t in India is lower than it would growin g mor e slowly, beca u s e have been had population been rea so n s given below : • Due to the smaller number of workers, the amo unt of capital per work er would have been gre a ter. • The labou r force would have been little smaller in size in case the fertility had been lower for a longe r perio d. However, the num ber of people it had to smalle r durin g sup p o r t would have been much the period. • If the effect of diminis hin g returns in agriculture was equivalent to a lower pro d u c tivity of capital, the capit al itself would have bee n mor e pro d u c tiv e.
- 2. Cass e n'sAr g u m e n t : Accordi n g to R.H. Cass e n, ther e are two main relation s hi p s thro u g h which population growth affects the economy saving s effect and composition of invest ment effect.
- (a) Saving s Effect: According to this, saving s are reduced by population growth because of the increase of burden of dependency. As

Prepared by Dr. Padmaavathy.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Mgt, KAHE, Page 32

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – III Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2016-19 Bat c h

all must consume while relatively fewer produce, consumption per head rises and savings per head falls.

- of Investment Effect: With (b) Compo sitio n an incr e a si n g population, a share of investible resources has to be utilise d 'unp ro d u c tiv e' facilities reproducing for additio n al people pres sures of population growth have econo my. Thus, the beco m e pro g r e s s iv ely mor e inten s e. Popul atio n Policy in India The popul a tio n pro ble m in India nee d s a policy which aims at a rapid red u c tio n in the birth rate of the country. The focus of the population policy should be:
- 1. To increase the rate of employment at a rate that it will do with une mp loy ment among population of working age. 2. To control the grow tho f population thro u g h family plan nin g. Nation al Popula tio n Policy, 200 0 The National Popul atio n Policy, 200 0 has the following aims: 1. The immediate objective is to mee t the "un m e t" nee d s for car einfras tructure, healt h contraception, health per so n n e 1 and integ r a t e d service delive ry in the country.
- 2. The mid-ter m objective brin g the total fertility to is to replace ment levels, that is, two children per couple. 3. The long- ter m objective is aimed at stabilisation of population by 2045. In the policy, 16 pro m o tio n al and motivatio n al mea s u r e s have been outline d to imple m e n t it. Some of the import ant are given below: 1. For couple s below pove r ty children, who undergo line, with two living sterilis a tio n, a healt h 5,000 has bee n insurance cover of Rs. fixed. 2. Panch a yats and ZilaPa ri s h a d s to be rew a r d e d for pro m o ti n g small family nor m.
- 3. Child Mar ri a g e Restr ai n t Act and Pre- nat al Diagn o s tic s

 Tech niq u e s Act, to strictly enfor c e d.
- 4. Provisio n of funds and soft loan s for providin g amb ul a n c e service s in rur al are a s .
 - 5. Abortio n facilities scheme to be strengthened.

Prepared by Dr. Padmaavathy.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Mgt, KAHE, Page 33

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - III Se m e s t e r : VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

6. Couple s below pover ty line, who mar r y after legal age, have first child after the moth e r reac h e s 21, acce p t small family nor m and und e r g o

sterilis a tion after birth of two children are to be rewarded. Government has established a National Commission on Population, headed by the Prime Minister, to monitor the new policy measures. Indicators of Development National income estimates (and the corresponding per capit a income estimates) are used as indicators of economic growth.

There is another concept called economic development which is a

Economic Growth and Economic Development: An increase in real terms of the output of goods and services that is sustained over a long period of time, measured in terms of value added may be defined as economic growth. On the other hand, the concept of economic development focuses on the achievement of the following three aims:

- 1. Increasing the availability and wide ning the distribution of basic life sust aining goods. 2. Enhancing the levels of living.
- 3. Widening the range of econo mic and social choice to individuals servit u d e and dep e n d e n c e not and nation s by freein g them from only in relation to other people and nation-states, but also to the forces of ignor ance and human mise ry in society. Keepin g the above three objectives in mind, the quality of life is reg a r d e d as an important index of develop ment. Several factors are involved in the mea surement of such 'quality'. For example, life expect ancy, the level of nutritio n, edu c a tio n and liter a cy rate s, consumption of energy per head and so on. While som e of these factors are 'nonmon e t a r y', othe r s are 'mon e t a r y'. In this direction, at least two important indices are Human Development Index most and Econo mi c Develo p m e n t Index.

Human Development Index:

bro a der concept than econo mic growth.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT - III Semester: VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

A process of enlarging people's choices may be called Hum a n development. The United Nations Development Programme prepares the Hum an Develop ment Index (HDI) annually. In theory, the choices can be infinite and change over time. Computation of HDI: There are three as measured by life expectancy at of HDI. First. indicato r s long evity, 85 years); second, educational attainment, as birth (25 year s and by a combination of adult literacy (two-thirds weight) (0% and mea s u r e d 100%) and combined primary, secondary and tertiary enrol ment (one-third weig h t) (0% and 100%); and thir d standard of living, by real GDP per capita (PPP \$) (\$100 and \$40,000 (PPP \$)). For mea s u r e d each of these indicat or s, fixed minim u m and maxim u m values have bee n set in order to construct the index: General formul a for comp u ti n g individ u al for any component of the HDI:

Index = Actual value-Minimu m value Maxim u m value-Minimu m value

Accordingly, the HDI is a simple aver a g e of the life expect ancy index, edu c a tio n al attain m e n t index and adjust e d real GDP per capit a (PPP \$) index. Thus, it is derived by dividing the sum of these thr e e 3. According to the Human Development Report, 2004 India indices by rank e d 127 in the group of 177 countries. Economic Development Index (EDI): National Council of Applied Econo mic Rese a r c h (NCAER) of New Delhi has developed a new measure called EDI. We may note that the EDI develops further on the HDI and is base d on three components the index, the educ a tion attain ment index, and per capit a healt h att ain m e n t GDP of the econ o my. NCAER's model can analyse policy changes in Government expenditure on health and education and changes in public invest ment and tax rates on macroeconomic variables such as output, prices and the current account balance as well as on human development in the country.

Important questions

Prepared by Dr. Padmaavathy.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Mgt, KAHE Page 35

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – III Se m e s t e r :VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

- 1. Stat e hum a n develo p m e n t index
- 2. List a few pover ty era dic a tio n prog r a m m e s in our count r y.
- 3. What is den sity of pop ula tio n?
- 4. Expa n d IRDP
- 5. Define pover ty

6marks

- 1. Briefly explain the import ance of industrialis ation and state the industrial revolution policies implemented by the govt.
- 2. Explain the two phases of green revolution and write about achievements and failures of the green revolution.
- 3. Explain the broad features of Indian population
- 4. What are the causes of une mployment in India? and explain the types of une mployment
- 5. Give an elaborate note on "population is factor of economic development"
- 6. Discu s s the main components of green revolution; discu s s critically the achievements of green revolution.
- 7. Give an account of the salient features of Indian demographic structure.
- 8. What do you know about poverty in India, how can it be reduce?
- 9. Examine the measures to promote Human Development through education in India
- 10. Examine the nature and extent of une mploy ment in India.
- 11. Analyse the growt h of indu s t ri e s in the post refor m period in india
- 12. Discu s s briefly the bankin g sector reform s intro d u c e d in india since 1991
- 13. India's Hu m a n Develop m e n t reco r d contin u e s to be gloo my . Can you sug g e s t mea s u r e s to improv e it

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - III Se m e s t e r : VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

- 14. Industrial development and agricultural development are the two sides of the same coin. What policy prescriptions would you advocate in the context of the indian economy?
- 15. Explain the structural changes in the indian economy
- 16. Explain the causes for population explosion and suggest measures to control population.
- 17. Explain the theory of demographic transition



	UNIT - IV INDIAN ECONOMY						
S.N O	Question	OPTION A	OPTION B	OPTION C	OPTION D	Answer	
1	Banking regulation act was passed in ?	1947	1948	1949	1950	1949	
2	Arrange in the right order the contribution of sectors to the GDP from highest to lowest.	Agriculture, manufacturi ng, tertiary	Agriculture, tertiary, manufacturi ng	Tertiary, manufacturi ng, agriculture	Manufacturi ng, tertiary, agriculture	Tertiary, manufacturi ng, agriculture	
3	The Headquarter of RBI is in	Delhi	Kanpur	Mumbai	Nasik	Mumbai	
4	20 rupee and above value notes are printed in	Currency Note Press, Nasik	Security Printing Press, Hyderabad	Bank Note Press, Dewas	All of these	Security Printing Press, Hyderabad	
5	India has the Maximum foreign trade with	Japan	Germany	U.S.A.	U.K.	U.S.A.	
6	What percentage of population of India are engaged in primary sector?	50%	60%	70%	65%	70%	
7	Which is the biggest tax paying sector in India?	A Banking sector	B Transport sector	C Industrial sector	D Agricultur e sector	C Industrial sector	
8	Which one of the following is not an objective of Fiscal Policy in	A Price Stability	B Full Employment	C Regulation of International Trade	D Equitable Distribution of Wealth and Incomes	C Regulatio n of Internationa l Trade	

	India?					
9	The best example of a capital intensive industry in India is	A Steel Industry	B Tourism Industry	C Textile Industry	D Sports Goods Industry	A Steel Industry
10	Which of the following is not an objective of the monetary policy of the RBI?	A Boost economic developmen t	B Control inflationary pressure	C Ensure social justice	D Direct credit in desirable direction	C Ensure social justice
11	In which sector, industries are included?	Primary Sector	Secondary Sector	Service Sector	None of the above	Secondary Sector
12	Which among the following will be a debit entry in India's balance of payments?	Imports of goods by India	Income of Indian investments abroad	Receipts of transfer payments	Exports of services by India	Income of Indian investments abroad
13	The company that has acquired interest in different industries by taking over or merging with other companies, is called	Collateral	Coalition	Conglomerat e	None of the above	Conglomera te
14	Which Bank has the maximum number of branches?	ICICI Bank	HDFC Bank	State Bank of India	State Bank of Patiala	State Bank of India
15	Gilt-edged market means	Bullion market	Market of government securities	Market of guns	Market of pure metals	Market of government securities

16	In the state of India, the State Financial Corporation have given assistance mainly to develop	Agricultural farms	Cottage industry	Large-scale industries	Medium and small-scale industries	Medium and small-scale industries
17	Our financial system has provided for the transfer of resources from the center to the states; the important means of resource transfer are	Tax sharing	Grant-in- aids	Loans	All the above	All the above
18	Deficit financing means that the government borrows money from the	RBI	Local bodies	Big businessmen	IMF	RBI
19	Short-term finance is usually for a period ranging up to	5 months	10 months	12 months	15 months	12 months
20	Which of the following items would not appear in a company's balance sheet?	Value of stocks of raw materials held	Total issued capital	Revenue from sales of the company's products	Cash held at the bank	Revenue from sales of the company's products
21	The banks are required to maintain a certain ratio between their	Statutory Bank Ratio (SBR)	Statutory Liquid Ratio (SLR)	Central Bank Reserve (CBR)	Central Liquid Reserve (CLR)	Statutory Liquid Ratio (SLR)

22	cash in the hand and totals assets. This is called ICICI is the name of a The first wholly	Chemical industry 1794	Bureau 1894	Corporation	Financial institution 1902	Financial institution 1894
24	Indian Bank was set up in Paper currency	1861	1542	1601	1880	1861
24	first started in India in	1801	1342	1001	1880	1801
25	Which among the following is included in the primary sector?	Teaching	Dairy	Lawyers	Textile	Dairy
26	Which sector emerged as the largest producing sector in India in the year 2003?	Primary	Secondary	Tertiary	All the above	Tertiary
27	Under which scheme, the people in need of employment are guaranteed 100 days of employment in a year by the government?	Prime Minister Rozgar Yojna	National Rural Employment Guarantee Act, 2005	Swarnajayan ti gram Swarozgar Yojna	Rural Employment Generation Programme	Rural Employment Generation Programme
28	Which of the following activities are included in the tertiary sector?	Banking	Fishing	Agriculture	Processing	Banking
29	The balance of payment	a current account of	a capital account of	official settlement	all of these	all of these

	comprises	goods and services only	financial assets only	accounts only		
30	Which among the following duties is applied by a Government to control the exports of a commodity, so that the commodity can be used by the local mark	Custom Duty	Excise Duty	Anti Dumping Duty	Dumping Duty	Custom Duty
31	Which of the following agricultural commodity of India gives largest in terms of export value?	Tea	Basmati Rice	spices	cotton	Basmati Rice
32	Maximum share in total external debt of India is of	Long-term borrowings	Short Term Borrowings	Medium Term Borrowings	Ultra-Long term borrowings	Long-term borrowings
33	Which among the following industry generates invisible exports?	Fishing	Travel & Tourism	Jewellery	Handicrafts	Travel & Tourism
34	Foreign Direct Investment(FDI) and Foreign Institutional Investment(FII) are distinct in	FDI brings capital, technology & managemen t and FII	FDI targets specific sectors and FII help in increasing foreign	FII is considered more stable	FII targets both primary and secondary market while FDI	FDI brings capital, technology & managemen t and FII

	terms of?	brings only capital	capital availability		targets only primary.	brings only capital
35	How many key infrastructure sectors are known as Core sector in Indian Economy, used for Index of Industrial Production (IIP) data?	5	6	7	8	8
36	Who among the following was the chairman Financial Sector Legislative Reforms Commission (FSLRC)?	Justice B N Srikrishna	Justice Debi Prasad Pal	Prof. Y H Malegam	Justice Shivraj V patil	Justice B N Srikrishna
37	The purchase of shares and bonds of Indian companies by Foreign Institutional Investors is called?	FDI	Portfolio Investment	NRI Investment	Foreign Indirect Investment	Foreign Indirect Investment
38	In context with the Balance of Payments, the Merchandise exports, which refer to sale of goods abroad belong to which	Credit Entry in the Current Account	Debit Entry in the Current account	Credit entry in the Capital Account	Debit entry in the Capital Account	Credit Entry in the Current Account

	among the following?					
39	Which among the following state has highest number of Export Oriented Units in India?	Tamil Nadu	Maharastra	Karnataka	Andhra Pradesh	Karnataka
40	Which of the following brings out the 'Consumer Price Index Number for Industrial Workers'?	The Reserve Bank of India	The Department of Economic Affairs	The Labour Bureau	The Department of Personnel and Training	The Labour Bureau
41	A "closed economy" is an economy in which	the money supply is fully controlled	deficit financing takes place	only exports take place	neither exports nor imports take place	neither exports nor imports take place
42	which among the following does not belong to india's major large scale industries	cotton textile industry	iron and steel industry	jute industry	khadi and village industry	khadi and village industry
43	who manufactures the largest quantity of jute goods in the world	India	Bangladesh	Thailand	Myanmar	India
44	which is the largest shipbuilding unit in india	Cochin shipyard	Hindustan shipyard	Goa shipyard	garden Reach shipyard	Cochin shipyard
45	which of the following	Alcohol	Tobacco	Drugs and Pharmaceuti	all the above	all the above

46	industries are to be given compulsory licensing which out of the	sugar	tea	cals	petrochemic	petrochemic
	following is a mineral based industry	Sugur		Conce	als	als
47	what is the major contribution of the electronics industry to the country	maximised wealth formation	reduced poverty	improved standard of living	encouraged employment	encouraged employment
48	public sector plants market their steel through	TISCO	Tata Steel	SAIL	GAIL	SAIL
49	a mechanical means of treating industrial effluents	sedimentati on	rainwater harvesting	recycling of waste water	biologically	sedimentati on
50	which out of the following industries helps in the manufacture of telephones, computers, radars, etc	Aluminium	Information Technology	Steel	Electronics	Electronics
51	which city in India has emerged as the electronic capital of india	Chennai	Mumbai	Bangalore	Delhi	Bangalore
52	the portfolio investment by	FDI	FII	Balance of Payment	SDR	FII

53	foreign institutional investors is called the earlier name of WTO was The term 'paper Gold' means	UNCTAD special drawing right (sdr)of the IMF	GATT Special accommodat ion facility of the world bank	UNIDO currencies still on gold standard	OECD deficit financing	GATT special drawing right (sdr)of the IMF
55	who among the following served as the chief Economist of the international monetary fund	Ashok Lahiri	Sumantra Ghoshal	Saumitra Chaudhuri	Raghuram Rajan	Raghuram Rajan
56	balance of payment refers to	Transaction in the flow of capital	transactions relating only to exports and import	transactions relating to receipts and payment of invisibles	Systematic record of all its economic transactions between residents and with the rest of the world in a certain period	Systematic record of all its economic transactions between residents and with the rest of the world in a certain period
57	A country that does not traade with other countries is called an economy	open	closed	independent	none of these	closed
58	Which of the following	The balance of payments	the balance of trade	the exchange	the terms of trade	the terms of trade

	compares the average price of exports to average price of imports			rate		
59	exports of goods is called trade in	visible goods	invisible goods	basic goods	real goods	visible goods
60	Net exports equal	exports X imports	exports+imp orts	exports- imports	exports of services only	exports- imports

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m v

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Semester: VI Year:

2017-20 Bat c h

SYLLABU S

-Sectoral Trends and Issues: - Agriculture sector: Agrarian UNIT-4 Growt h and perfor mance in different phases of policy regimes i.e. pre gree n revolutio n and the two phases of green revolution; Factors influencing productivity and growth; the role of technology policy, public distrib u tio n syste m and institutions, price security. Industry and Services sector, Phases of industrial rate and pattern of industrial growth across alternative policy regimes, public sector performance and reforms, The small scale secto r-Role of For eig n Capit al.

Financial sector: Structure, Performance and Reforms. Foreign Trade and Balance Structural changes and performance of India's For eign Trade and Balance of Payments, Debate, Export policies and performance-Macro Econo mi c Stabilisa tio n and Structure in India and the WTO, Role of FDI, Capit al acco unt convertibility.

Introduction

Agricult ure is the primary source of livelihood for about 58 per cent of India's population. Gross Value Added and fishing is estimated at Rs 17.67 trillion (US\$

The Indian food industry is poised for huge cont rib u tio n to world food tra de every year due for value addition, particularly within the food India n food and grocery market is the world's cont rib u ti n g 70 per cen t of the sales. The Indian accounts for 32 per cent of the country's total

by agricult u r e, fores t ry 274 . 2 3 billion) in FY18.

growt h, incr e a si n g its to its imm en se potential proce s si n g indus t r y. The sixth largest, with retail food processing industry food market, one of the

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

largest industries in India and is ranked fifth in terms of production, consumption, export and expected growth. It contributes around 8.80 and 8.39 per cent of Gross Value Added (GVA) in Manufacturing and Agriculture respectively, 13 per cent of India's exports and six per cent of total industrial investment.

Mark e t Siz e

Durin g 2017-18* crop year, food grain production is estimated at record 284.83 million tonnes. In 2018-19, Government of India is targeting food grain production of 285.2 million tonnes. Milk production was estimated at 165.4 million tonnes during FY17, while meat production was 7.4 million tonnes. As of September 2018, total are a sown with kharif crops in India reached 105.78 million hectares.

India is the second largest fruit producer in the world. Production of horticulture crops is estimated at record 307.16 million tonnes (mt) in 2017-18 as per second advance estimates.

Total agricult u r a l export s from India grew at a CAGR of 16.45 per cent over FY10-18 to reach US\$ 38.21 billion in FY18. In April-August 2018 agricult u r e export s were US\$ 15.67 billion. India is the largest producer, consumer and exporter of spices and spice products. Spice exports from India reached US\$ 3.1 billion in 2017-18. Tea export s from India reached a 36 year high of 240 .68 million kgs in CY 2017 while coffee export s reached record 395,000 tonnes in 2017-18.

Food & Groce r y ret ail mar k e t in India was wort h US\$ 380 billion in 2017.

Inve s t m e n t s

According to the Department of Industrial Policy and Promotion (DIPP), the Indian food processing industry has cumulatively attracted For eign Direct Investment (FDI) equity inflow of about US\$ 8.57 billion between April 2000 and June 2018.

Som e major invest m e n t s and develo p m e n t s in agricult u r e are as follows:

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

The first meg a food park in Rajasthan was inaugurated in March 2018.

In 2017, agricult ure sector in India witnessed 18 M&A deals worth US\$ 251 million.

A loan agreement of US\$ 318 million was signed between the Government of India, Government of Tamil Nadu and the World Bank in December 2017 for the 'Tamil Nadu Irrigated Agriculture Modernization Project' through which is expected to benefit around 500,000 farmers in the state.

Gover n m e n t Initi a t i v e s

Som e of the recent major government initiatives in the sector are as follows:

2018, the Gover n m e n t of India anno u n c e d Rs 15,053 In Sept e m b e r 2.25 cror e (US\$ billion) procu r e m e n t policy nam e d 'Pradhan MantriAnnadata Aay Sanraks Han Abhiyan' (PM- AASHA), und er which states can decide the compensation scheme and can also partner with private agencies to ensure fair prices for farm e r s in the country.

In September 2018, the Cabin et Committee on Economic Affairs (CCEA) approved aRs 5,500 crore (US\$ 820.41 million) assistance pack age for the sugar industry in India.

As of March 2018, the Government is working on a plan to provide air cargo support to promote agriculture exports from India.

The implementation of Pradhan Mantri FasalBi maYojana (PMFBY) will be made faster and the government is aiming to increase the coverage under the scheme to 50 per cent of gross cropped are a in 2018-19.

Prepared by Dr.Padmaavathy.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management,, KAHE, Page 3

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m v

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI Year:

2017-20 Bat c h

The Gover n ment of India is going to provide Rs 2,000 crore (US\$ 306. 29 million) for computer is at ion of Primary Agricult ural Credit Society (PACS) to ensure cooperatives are benefitted through digital technology.

Around 100 million Soil Health Cards (SHCs) have been distributed in the country during 2015-17 and a soil health mobile app has been launched to help Indian farmers.

With an aim to boost innovation and entrepreneurship in agriculture, the Government of India is introducing a new AGRI-UDAAN programme to mentor start-ups and to enable them to connect with potential investors.

laun c h e d The Gover n m e n t India has the Prad h a n M a n t r iK ris hiSin c h a iYoja n a (PMKSY) with an invest ment of 7.7 billion) Rs 50,000 cror e (US\$ aime d at develo p m e n t irrig ation sour ces for providing a per manent solution from drought. The Gover n m e n t of India plan s to triple the cap a ci ty of food proce s si n g secto r in India from the current 10 per cent of agriculture produce and has also committed Rs 6,000 crore (US\$ invest ments for mega food parks in the country, 936. 3 8 billion) as as a part of the Scheme for Agro-Marine Proce s si n g and Develop m e n t of Agro- Proc es si n g Cluste r s (SAMPADA).

The Government of India has allowed 100 per cent FDI in marketing of food products and in food product e-commerce under the automatic route.

Road Ahe a d

India is expected to achieve the ambitious goal of doubling farm income by 2022. The agriculture sector in India is expected to generate better momentum in the next few years due to increased investments in agricultural infrastructure such as irrigation facilities, warehousing and

Prepared by Dr.PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE, Page 4

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

cold stor a ge. Furthermore, the growing use of genetic ally modified crops will likely improve the yield for Indian farmers. India is expected to be self-sufficient in pulses in the coming few years due to concerted efforts of scientists to get early-maturing varieties of pulses and the increase in minimum support price.

The government of India targets to increase the average income of a farmer household at current prices to Rs 219,724 (US\$ 3,420.21) by 2022-23 from Rs 96,703 (US\$ 1,505.27) in 2015-16.

Going forward, the adoption of food safety and quality assurance mechanisms such as Total Quality Management (TQM) including ISO 9000, ISO 22000, Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Points (HACCP), Good Manufacturing Practices (GMP) and Good Hygienic Practices (GHP) by the food processing industry will offer several benefits

India's agricult ure sector is likely to grow at 2.1 per cent in 2017-18, followed by Industry (4.4 per cent) and services (8.3 per cent), according to the Economic Survey 2017-18 which table d in Parlia ment

Econo mi c Survey indicate d that the gover n ment was keen on doubling farmers' income by 2022, for which it has launched several new initiatives that encompass activities from seed to marketing.

Credit from institutional sources will complement all such government initiatives like Soil Health Card, Input Management, Per Drop More Crop in Pradhan MantriKrishi Sinchai Yojana (PMKSY), PMFBY, e-Nam, etc, the survey

India n far mers are adapting to farm mechanisation at a faster rate in comparison to recent past. The Economic Survey further added sale of tractors to a great extent reflects the level of mechanisation. India n tractor industries have emerged as the largest in the world and account

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT - IV Semester: VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

for about one-third of total global trac to r production, the Survey added.

Bank estim a t e s, half According to the World of the Indian pop ula tio n would be urb a n by the year 2050. It is estimated that perc entage of agric ultural workers in total work force would drop to 25.7 per cen t by 2050 from 58.2 per cent in 2001. Thus, the re is a need to enh a n c e farm mech a n i s a ti o n in the of the level GDP From Agricult ure in India decreased to 3461.02 INR Billion in the third quarter of 2018 from 4197.4 7 INR Billion in the second quarter of 2018. GDP From Agricult u r e in India aver a g e d 403 7 . 8 4 INR Billion from 2011 until 2018, reaching an all time high of 5666.82 INR Billion in the fourth quarter of 2017 and a record low of 2690.74 INR Billion in the third quarter of 2011.

Agriculture in Indian Economy

India n is an agriculture based country, where more than 50% of population is depend on agriculture. This structures the main source of inc o me. The commit ment of agrib us in ess in the nation al inco m e in India subsequently, it is said that agriculture in India is a is all the more, back bone for Indian Economy. The cont rib u tio n of agricult u r e in initial two decades towards the total national output is between 48% and 60%. In the year 200 1- 200 2, this contrib u tio n declin e d aro u n d to just 26%. The aggregate Share of Agriculture and Allied Sectors, Including agrib u si n e s s, dom e s tic a t e d anim al s, and ran g e r service and fishe ry seg ments as far as rate of GDP is 13.9 percent durin g 2013- 14 at 2004-05 prices. Agricult u r a l export s constitut e a fifth of the total exports of the country. In perspective of the overwhelming position of the Agricultural

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m v

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - IV Se m e s t e r : VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

Secto r, gat h e r i n g and sup p o r t of Agricult u r a l Statis tics expec t incr e di bl e significa n c e.

According to the fourth Advance Estimates of Production of <u>food</u>

grains for 2013-14, aggregate food grain production is assessed to be 264.77 million tons (MT).

Export of spices from India are relied upon to reach US\$ 3 billion by 2016-17, on the back of imagin a tive promoting strategies, inventive bundling, quality in quality and an innumber appropriation system. The Indian flavors business is pegged at Rs 40,000 crore (US\$ 6.42 billion) every year, of which the marked portion represents 15%

The Natio n al Food Security Mission (NFSM) was launched from Rabi, 2007-08. The fund a mental targets of the National Food Security Mission (NFS M) is to expa n d prod u c tio n of rice, wheat, pulses and coar s e cer e al s thro u g h regio n exten sio n and efficiency upgrade in a supportable way in the recognized locale of the nation; restoring soil ripeness and profita bility at the individu al ran c h level; and improvin g farm level econo my (i.e. ran c h ben efits) to restore confidence amongst the farmers. The Mission met with a staggering achiev e m e n t and acco m plis h e d the focus ed on extra generation of rice, wheat and heart beats. The Mission is amid Twelfth Five Year Plan with new focus e s bein g kept of extr a generation of sustenance grains of 25 million tons includin g 10 million tons of rice, 8 million tons of whe at, 4 million tons of pulse s and 3 million tons of coar s e cer e al s by the end of twelfth five year plan

Training is an important procedure of capacity building of people as to enhance the execution. Consequently, training needs appraisal is imperative to the training process. It serves to recognize present issues and future difficulties to be met through training and improvement. It is

Prepared by Dr.PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE, Page 7

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT - IV Semester: VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

oblige d to figur e out the nee d s of individ u al train e e on which proficien t skills ough t to

be ass e m b l e d to do the releg a t e d occu p a tio n in the associa tio n s

The 6% of agricult ural production is converted in to processed food, which is focused to achieve 20% in coming future. The business is work escalated and contributes around 50% for industrial production. Multi-National Food Companies have assumed a part of making business sector draw and rivalry. Selection of inventive and experimental bundling strategies by food industry has empowered the assembling of sheltered and quality sustenance

Three Phases of Agricultural Transformation in India!

Agricult u r a l secto r in India has move d from a tradition al agricult u r e in the 1950s to the modern technologically dynamic high capital intensive agricult u r e, in which along with food and non-food crops, horticult u r e and other allied activities have also expanded.

ADVERTISEMENTS:

A study of the econo mic fram e w o r k within which tradition ally low pro d u c tivity agricult u r e is tra n sfo r m e d into high prod u c tivity mod e m inpolicy- form ul a tio n and plan nin g for growt h. agricult ure is import ant Prod u c tivity her e refer s to productivity of agricultural land, labour and capit al resources; and this involves the larger use of scarce resources like capital, foreig n exch a n g e and expert personnel.

An absolute criterion cannot be laid down about the content and chronological order of such compositions, since agriculture varies vastly from are a to are a in terms of physical conditions (i.e. soil moisture, cropping pattern responses availability of labour etc.) cultural factors

Prepared by Dr.PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE, Page 8

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

(edu c a tion, recep tivity to innovations, consumption pattern, etc.), economic factors (prices of input and outputs) and institutional factors (nature of research, extension, marketing supply and other institutions).

Nevertheless, in the context of Indian agriculture, three distinct phases of growth can be distinguished as follows:

Phase I: Traditional Agriculture:

This is a tech nologically stag n a n t phas e in which larg e r far m gen e r a lly possible pro d u c tio n becom e s only thro u g h incr e a s e d application of all three traditional inputs, vis. land, labour and capital. The rate of increase of output is normally smaller than the rate of increase in input s-revealing diminishing productivity of input s, even at low yield.

Even if some elements of dynamic agriculture like application of fertiliser, improved seeds and land reform are introduced, the increase in productivity is smaller.

Further, given their resources and knowledge, the traditional farmers cannot become any more efficient as both these factors strongly limit their participating actively in contributing to higher production. Till mid-1960s, the Indian agriculture was typically embodied within the framework of traditional agriculture outlined above.

The peri od 1950- 51 to 1966-67 can be easily divided into two subperiods as follows:

i. Firs t sub - peri o d (1951-61):

This period lasted over the first decade of economic planning spread over the period covered by the first and second Five Year Plans. The primary characteristic of this period was that production of agricultural crops

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m v

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - IV Se m e s t e r : VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

consistently maintained an upward trend, except for small dips in two years, 195.7-58 and 195.9-60. The index number of production of all crops went up from 45.6 in 1950-51 to 66.8 in 196.0-61 (Base: 1981-82=1.00).

ii. Se c o n d sub - peri o d (1961-67):

Durin g this perio d (i.e. 1960-61 to 1966-67) prod u c tio n eith e r declin e d or rem ai n e d stag n a n t in the case of a num b e r of major crop s, esp eci ally food grain s, as can be seen from Table 13. 1:

Table 13.1: Production of Food Grains in India

Year	Outp u t
1%1	60.9
1%2	61.8
1963	60.2
1964	61.8
1965	67.3
1966	54.6

This led to a serious crisis in the Indian economy prompting a reappraisal of the growth strategy pursued in the agricultural sector. This reappraisal of policies and strategies brought about a transformation in Indian agriculture, leading to what can be marked as phase II of Indian agriculture.

Phase II: Technologically Dynamic Agriculture withLow Capit al

Intensity:

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

The India n agric ult ure entered the next phase after 1960s. This is described as phase II marked for technologically dynamic agricult ure with low capital intensity. This is the beginning of the process of transformation from traditional agricult ure to modernisation. In this phase, agricult ure still represents a large portion of the total economy.

But popul a tio n and incom e s would be rising, incr e a si n g the dem and for agricult u r al prod u c t s while the size of the aver a g e holdin g would be comin g down. There is scarcity of capital both industry and farm sector tends to use more labour than capital, since agricult u r e . The labour, owned or hired, would be still, relatively chea p e r than mech a n i s a ti o n.

The distinguishing feature of phase II is the application of science and technology, evolved by research institutions, in a progressively large measure. This increases the productivity of farms when small capital additions are made in the form of improved seeds, fertilisers and pesticides. The profitable innovations are accepted by the farmers despite imperfections in land tenure, marketing and input supply system.

The stag n a n c y that had mark e d the agricult u r a l sector durin g the early1960 s, had largely been overcome around the end of the decade. In the
wake of the new agricult u r a l strategy of growth (called the Borlau g seedfertiliser-technology) that had been adopted, agricult u r a l production
especially food grains, began to increase sharply Table 13.2.

Table 13.2: Production of Major crops:

Crop	1960- 61	1970- 71	1980- 81	1990- 91
Food	82.0	108.4	129.6	176.4

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A 2017-20 Bat c h		UNIT – IV	Se m e	ster: VI	Year:
gr a i n s					
Oil seed s	7.0	9.6	9.4	18.6	
Sug a r c a	110.0	126.4	154.2	241.0	
Cotto n	5.6	4.8	7.0	9.8	
Jute	5.3	6.2	6.5	7.9	

This fact is brought out more clearly by the index numbers of agricultural production presented in Table 13.3.

Table 13.3: Index Numbers of Agricultural Production:

Year	Index No.
1960-	66.8
61	
1970-	85.9
71	
1980-	104.1
81	
1990-	148.4
91	

Increase in agricultural production can be attributed either:

- (i) To increase in area under cultivation (i.e. horizontal expansion), or
- (ii) To an improve ment in yield per hect are (i.e. vertical expansion), or

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m v

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - IV Semester: VI Year:

2017-20 Bat c h

(iii) To both an increase in area under cultivation and an improvement in yield per hect are.

Durin g this phase of transformation, significant contribution to improved agricult u r al outp u t was achiev e d by way of improvement in agricultural pro d u c tivity with little chan g e in are a und e r cultivatio n. Index num ber of are a und e r cultivatio n chan g e d mar gi n ally from 96. 3 in 197 0-71 to 105. 2 in 1990-91.

number of agricult ural production increased from On the hand, the index $198 \, 1 - 82 = 100$). This phas e 85. 9 in 1970-71 to 148.4 in 1990-91 (Base: agricult u r e tran sfo r m a t i o n cam e to be known as the perio d of Gree n Revolutio n. The gre e n revolu tio n was, however, confined to a few crop s-wheat and rice, and to few regions.

Phase III: Technologically Dynamic Agriculture with High Capit a l Inte n s i t v:

mor e innovation s giving small As phase 11 advances, more and ret u r n s but large returns jointly would be accepted leading to high er pro d u c tivity. In order to expedite progress, there should be an extensive of availa ble abu n d a n t factors. At the same time, relatively utilisatio n scar c e infras t r u c t u r a l facilities like rese a r c h, exte n sio n, mar k e ti n g, etc. should be utilise d optimally with effort s directed towards expanding the infrastructural resources.

India n agricult u r e ente r e d the thir d phas e of tech n olo gic ally dyna mic agricult u r e with high capital inten sity toward s the end of the decade of

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

1980 s. This was precisely the period when the non-agricult ural sectors also began their march towards modernisation.

Non-agricult u r al sectors were facilitated in theirmove towards aggressive modern is a tion by the new policies of liberalisation, privatis a tion and globalisation. This phase of agricult u r altransformation is thus characterised by the substitution of labour by capital by way of large-scale farm machinery, and considerable competition between the sectors for capital.

FACTORS INFLUENCING PRODUCTIVITYAND GROWTH:

Som e of the important factors influencing industrial productivity are: (i) Technological Development (ii) Quality of Human Resources (iii) Availability of Finance (iv) Managerial Talent (v) Government Policy (vi) Natural Factors!

The factors affecting industrial productivity are inter-related and interdependent and it is a difficult task to evaluate the influence of each individual factor on the overall productivity of industrial units.

The impact of certain important factors is briefly examined below:
(i) Technological Development:

:

Tech nological development plays an important part to influence the industrial productivity. "The application of motive power and mechanical improvements to the process of production has accelerated the peace of industrialisation to an unprecedented degree, and has given us the vision of the vast and unexplored frontiers that still lie ahead of us in the real mof applied science and technology."

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

The tech nological factors include degree of mechanisation, technical know-how, product design, etc. Improvement in any of the technological factors will contribute towards the increase in industrial productivity. In India, application of mechanical power, introduction of semi-automatic and automatic machines, improvements in the production processes, better Morale and Productivity integration of production processes and higher degree of specialisation have contributed a lot towards the increases in industrial productivity.

(ii) Quality of Human Resources:

Man power plays a significant role. In raising industrial productivity in most of the industries. If the labour force is not adequately qualified and/or is not properly motivated, all the steps taken to increase the industrial productivity will have no result the employees' performance and attitudes have an immense effect on the productivity of any industrial unit. Three important factors which influence the productivity of labour area (a) ability of the worker, (b) willingness of the worker, and (c) the environment under which he has to work.

(iii) Availa bility of Finance:

The ambitious plans of an industrial unit to increase the productivity will remain mere dreams if adequate financial resources are not available to introduce technical improvements and give appropriate training to the workers.

The greater the degree of mechanistion to be introduced, the greater is the need for capital. Capital will also be required for investment in research and development activities, advertisement campaign, better working conditions to the workers, up-keep of plant and machinery, etc.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

(iv) Man a geri al Talent:

The significance of managerial talent has increased with the advancement in technology. Professional managers are required to make better use of the new technological development. Since the modern enterprises are run on a large scale, the managers must possess imagination, judgment and willingness to take imitative.

The man a gers should be devoted towards their profession and they should understand their social responsibilities towards the owners of the business, workers, customers, suppliers. Government, and the society this is essential if the managers want to manage their organisations effectively. The managers should have conceptual, human relations and technical skills in order to increases the productivity of the enterprise.

(v) Gover n m e n t Poli cy:

The industrial policies of the Government have an important impact on the industrial productivity; The Government should frame and implement such policies which create favourable conditions for saving, investment, flow of capital from one industrial sector to another and conservation of national resources. Certain industries may be granted protection, and incentives may be given to the others for the development in view of the national interest.

The Government should flow the taxation policy which does not discourage the further expansion of business. It is also the duty of the Government to check the growth of monopolistic enterprises so that the interest, of the consumers and the workers are not jeopardise.

(vi) Natural Factors:

The natural factors such as physical, geographical and climatic exercise considerable impact on the industrial productivity. The relative

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

importance of these factors depends upon the nature of the industry, goods and services produced and the extent to which physical conditions are controlled.

"The geologic al and physical factors play a very domin ant determining the productivity of extractive industries likes coal-mining in which the physic al output per head is greatly influe n c e d by the dept h of the coal-mines, the thick ness of the coal seams, the topography of the available. In other industries like region and the quality of coal tailorin g, grain- milling, hosie ry, soap- makin g, confection ary, medium and coars e cotto n man uf a c t u r i n g, etc., the geog r a p h i c al, geologic al physic al factors exercise little influence on productivity".



What is the Sector-wise contribution in GDP of India?

Sector wise contribution in GDP of India

As per lates t news published by the World Economic Forum, India is the 7th largest economy of the world. The International Monetary Fund (IMF) has predicted that the Indian economy will be the fastest

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

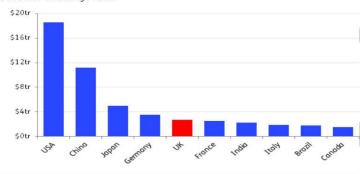
Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI Year:

2017-20 Bat c h

growin g econo my in the world and expected to grow at the rate of 7.4% in the FY 2018.

The world's 10 biggest economies

Gross Domestic Product 2016, in trillions of US dollars, current prices at market exchange rates



Source: International Monetary Fund, World Economic Outlook, April 2017

Indian Economy is classified in three major sectors;

- 1. Agriculture & Allied Sector: This sector includes forestry and fishing also. This sector is also known as the primary sector of the economy. At the time of Indian independence this sector had biggest share in the Gross Domestic Product of India. But year by year its contribution goes on declining and currently it contributes only 17% of Indian GDP at current prices. It is worth to mention that agriculture sector provides jobs to around 53% population of India.
- 2. Industry Sector: This secto r includ e s 'Minin g quarrying', Manufacturing (Regist e r e d & Unregistered), Gas, Elect ricity, Construction and Water supply. This is also known as the secondary sectors of the economy. Currently it is contributing around 31% of the India n GDP (at current prices).
- 3. Services Sector: Services sector includes 'Fin an cial, real estate & professional services, Public Administration, defence and other services,

Prepared by Dr.PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE, Page 18

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

UNIT - IV Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h tra d e, hotels, tran sport, com m u n i c a ti o n and servic es relat e d to broadcasting. This sector is also known as tertiary sector of the economy. Currently this secto r is the India n bac k b o n e of the economy and contributing around 53% of the Indian GDP.

Service s sector is the largest sector of India. Gross Value Added (GVA) at current prices for Services sector is estimated at 73.79 lakhcrore INR in 2016-17. Services sector accounts for 53.66% of total India's GVA of 137.51 lakh crore Indian rupees.

Industrial sector contributes 29.02 % with GVA of Rs. 39.90 lakh crore. While, Primary Sector of the economy i.e. Agriculture and allied sector contributes 17.32% and its GVA is around Rs. 23.82 lakh crore at the current prices in the FY 2016-17.

Let's have a look on the all three sectors of the Indian economy in the FY 2016-17 at the current price.

Sector	GVA (Rupees in Crore) at current prices (2016-17)	Percentage share
1.0 Agricult u r e Secto r	2,382,289	17.32 %
1.1 Agricult ure, forestry & fishin g	2,382,289	17.32 %
2.0 Industry Sector	3,989,791	29.02 %

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU6044 Year:	A UNIT – IV	Semester: VI
2017-20 Bat c h		
2.1 Minin g & quarryin g	309,178	2.25 %
2.2 Man uf a c t u r i n g	2,278,149	16.57 %
2.3 Elect ricity, gas,	338,396	2.46 %
wate r sup ply & othe r		
utility service s		
2. 4 Const r u c t io n	1,064,068	7.74 %
3. 0 Services Sector	7,378,705	53.66 %
3. 1 Trad e, hotels,	2,538,162	18.46 %
tra n s p o r t,		
com m u n i c a ti o n and		
service s relat e d to		
bro a d c a s t i n g		
3. 2 Finan ci al, real	2,896,300	21.06 %
est a t e & prof servic es		
3. 3 Public	1,944,243	14.14 %
Administ r a ti o n, defe n c e		
and other services		
GVA at Current	13,750,786	100.00 %
Pric e s		

The above table shows that the service sector is the back bone of the Indian economy; contributing the most in Indian GDP followed by the

Prepared by Dr.PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE, Page 20

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m v

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - IV Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h indu s t ri al secto r. But the declining per centage of the agricult ure and allied sector in the Indian GDP is the cause of concern for the makers because this sector still provid e s livelihoo d to around 53% pop ula tio n of the count r y but its contri b u tio n in the econ o my is declining year by year

Role of Different Industries in the Indian Economy

of many differ ent industries An econo my is made from the comp o si tio n service, like agricult u r e, engin e e r i n g, man uf a c t u r i n g etc. Thes e indu s t ri e s provid e so many ben efits to the econo my i.e. employ m e n t generation, production of goods and service s, equ al incom e distrib u tio n in the whole econo my. Servic e secto r contrib u t e s 60% of the Indian GDP while agricult u r e gives aro u n d 14% of GDP.

Some important sectors of the Indian economies is given below:

1. Cotton and Textile Industry: Indian cotton industry is the broad base dindustry which accounts for about 12% of industrial production, 4% of GDP, and employment to 35 millions of skilled and semi skilled workers and 12% of total export earnings. The first modern cotton mill was established at Kolkata in 1818.

Textile indus try is labour intensive indus try. It provides employment to 45 million peoples. It has major presence in unorganized sector in India. India produced 48194 million kgs of cloth every year in 2014-15.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

State-wise Cotton Production In 2014-15

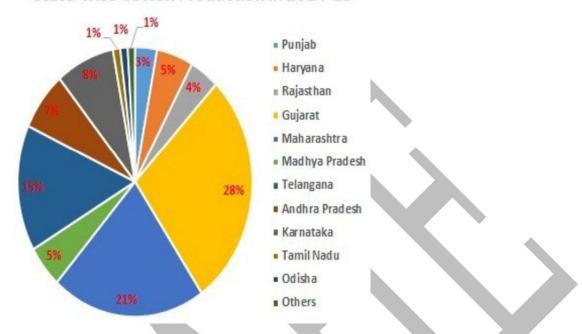


Image source: www.commoditiescontrol.com

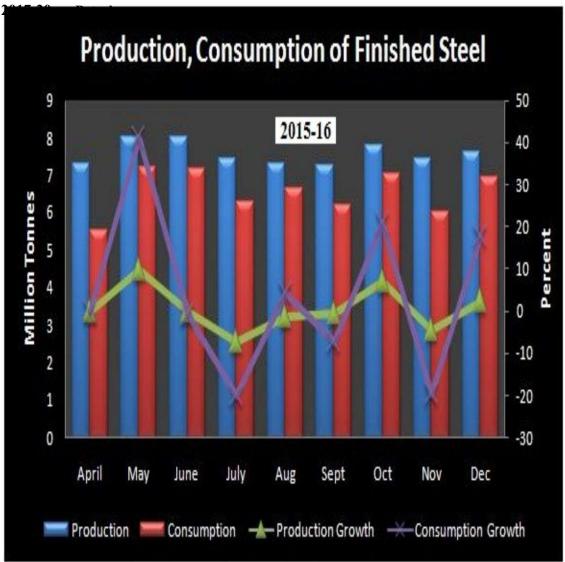
and Steel Industry: This industry took birth in India in 2. Iron 1870 when Beng al iron Works Comp a n y esta blis h e d its plan t in West Beng al . In 1974, of India Limite d (SAIL) The Steel Autho rity was est a blis h e d and mad e res p o n si bl e for the develop m e n t of the steel industry in the country. Indian ranked at the 4th position the pro d u c tio n of crud e steel (85 million tonn e s) in the world durin g 2014 after China, Japa n and USA.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI

Year:

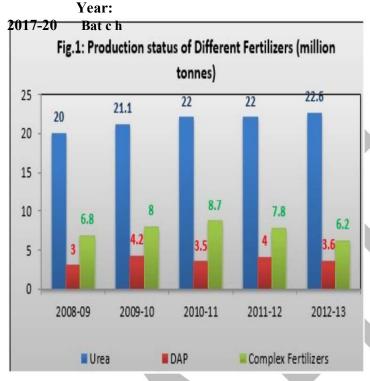


3. Fertilizer Industry: India today is the 3rd largest producer of nitrogenous fertilizers in the world only behind china and USA. India is meeting 80% of its urea requirement through indigenous production but is largely import dependent for meeting the phosphorous and potassium requirement. Total domestic production is given in the picture below:-

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Semester: VI



Imag e sour c e: w w w . k ri s h ija g r a n . c o m

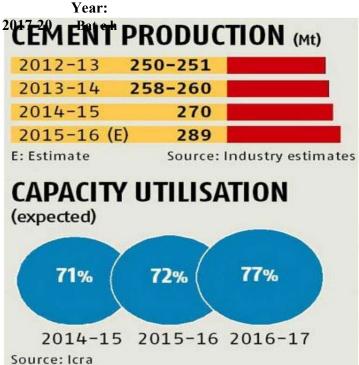
Welfare Programmes by the Government of India

4. Ce ment Industry: The production of cement was started in 1904 at the madras but the found ation of stable Indian cement industry was laid in 1914 when Indian Cement Company limited started production in Gujarat. As on March 2015 there are 185 big cement plant of installed capacity of 325 million tones are operating in the country. In the year 2015-16, India produced 289 million tones cement in the country.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI



Imag e sour c e: w w w . b u s i n e s s - stan d a r d . c o m

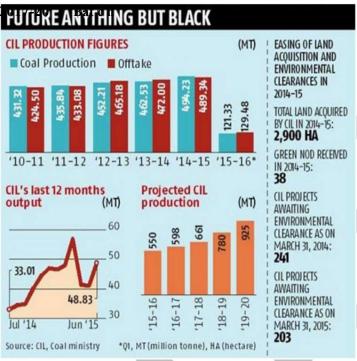
inven t coal in India is given to two English 5. Coal Indu s t r y: Credit to men 'Samb h a r and Hatley'. They started mining coal in Ranig a nj district Beng al in 1814. of west Coal accounts for 67% of the country's com mercial requirements. As on 2014-15 Indian coal production was 486 138 million ton es. India mak e s 58% million tones and import was elect ricity from coal.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m v

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Semester: VI

Year:



Imag e sour c e: w w w . b u s i n e s s - stan d a r d . c o m

6. Gems and Jewellery Industry: Gems and Jewellery sector contributing about 12% of India's total merchandise exports made it as

the larg e s t cuttin g and polishin g cent r e of diamo n d s in the world . India's shar e in this mark e t is abo u t 80% of the world mark e t . India n expor t of Gems and Jewellery was aro

u n d \$31 billion in 201 Exports (US\$ billion) Cut & Polished Diamond Exports (US\$ billion)



Image source: www.ibef.org

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

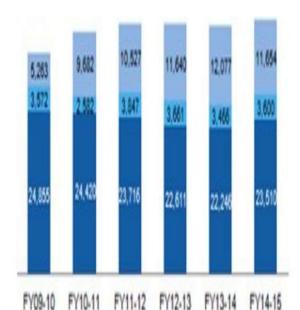
Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

7. Petroleum Industry: According to India 2015: there are 22 refine ries, 17 in the public sector, 3 in private sector and 2 in joint venture. All these refine ries have refining capacity of 220 million tonnes per annum. As we now that India imports 20% of its total consumption of India.



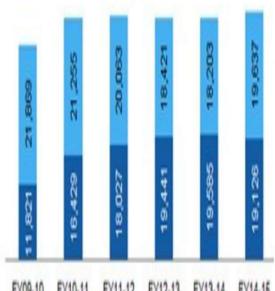
Annual crude oil production ('000 tonnes)



Source: Ministry of Petroleum & Natural Gas, TechSci Research, petroleum.nic.in,

■ONGC ■OIL ■Private/JV

Notes: mnt - Million Metric Tonne, JV - Joint Venture



FY09-10 FY10-11 FY11-12 FY12-13 FY13-14 FY14-15

Onshore Offshore

Source: Ministry of Petroleum & Natural Gas, TechSci Research, petroleum.nic.in,

Notes: mmt - Million Metric Tonne, JV - Joint Venture

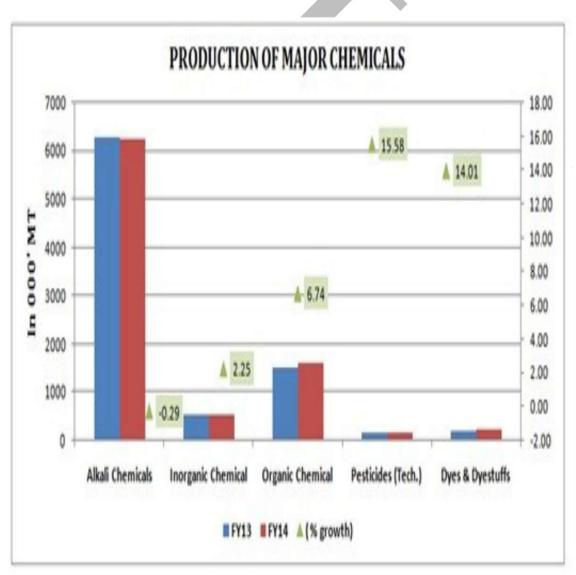
Imag e source: www.ibef.org

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m v

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

8. Che mical Industry: Chemical industry is the one of the oldest industry of India. It includes petrochemical, fertilizers, paints and varnishes, gases, soap, perfumes, toiletries and pharmaceuticals. This industry covers more than 70,000 commercial products. It contributes around 3% of Indian GDP. The chemical and petrochemicals sector in India constitutes 14% of the domestic industrial activity.



Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m v

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

Imag e sour c e: m o n e y . live mi n t . c o m

9. Auto mobile Industry: auto mobile industry was delicensed in 1991 after the implementation of new economic policy. However the passenger car was delicensed in 1993. At present 100% FDI is permitted in this sector under the automatic route. This industry given employment to 13 million peoples roughly and gives 6% to the GDP of India.

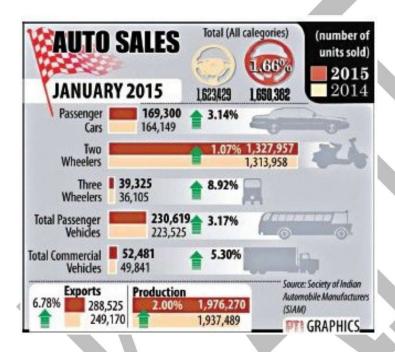


Image source: www.newindianexpress.com

10. Leather Industry: Leather and its products are top 10 export earners for the country. It is one of the traditional products of India. The small scale, cottage and artisan sector accounts for more than 75% of the leather production in India. This sector provided employment to around 3 million peoples out of which 30% are women.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Semester: VI Year:

2017-20 LEMATHER INDUSTRY EXPORTS

in millions of \$



Image sour ce: www.thedailystar.net

11. Sugar Industry: It is very crucial agriculture based industry. This industry is the second largest industry after the textile & cotton based on the agriculture. As on 2014, there were 680 installed sugar factories in the country as against 138 in 1951-52. India is the largest consumer of sugar and second largest producer of sugar with a share of 15% of the world count. Total production of sugar was around 28 million tonnes in 2015-16 in the country.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT - IV Semester: VI

Year:

	2014-15 (Actual)	2015-16 (July forecast)	2015-16 (Sept forecast)
Maharashtra	10.51	9.7	9
Uttar Pradesh	7.1	7.35	7.5
Karnataka	5	4.98	4.6
Tamil Nadu	1.25	1.25	1.35
All-India	28.31	28	27
AND LO			Source: Ism

Role of Different Industries in the Indian Economy

An econo my is made from the comp o si tio n of many differ ent industries like agricult u r e, service, engin e e r i n g, man uf a c t u r i n g etc. Thes e indu s t ri e s provid e so many ben efits to the econo my i.e. employ m e n t generation, production of goods and services, equal income distrib u tio n in the whole econo my. Servic e secto r contrib u t e s 60% of the Indian GDP while agricult ure gives around 14% of GDP.

Some important sectors of the Indian economies is given below:

1. Cotton and Textile Industry: Indian cotton industry is the broad base dindustry which accounts for about 12% of industrial production, 4% of GDP, and employment to 35 millions of skilled and

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m v

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Semester: VI Year:

2017-20 Bat c h

semi skilled work ers and 12% of total export earnings. The first modern cotton mill was established at Kolkata in 1818.

Textile indus try is labour intensive indus try. It provides employment to 45 million peoples. It has major presence in unorganized sector in India. India produced 48194 million kgs of cloth every year in 2014-15.

State-wise Cotton Production In 2014-15

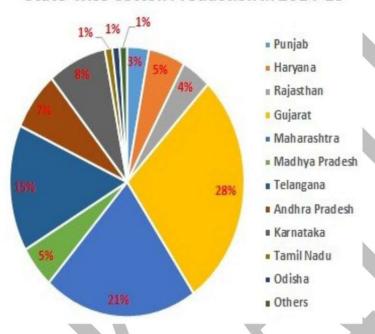


Image source: www.commoditiescontrol.com

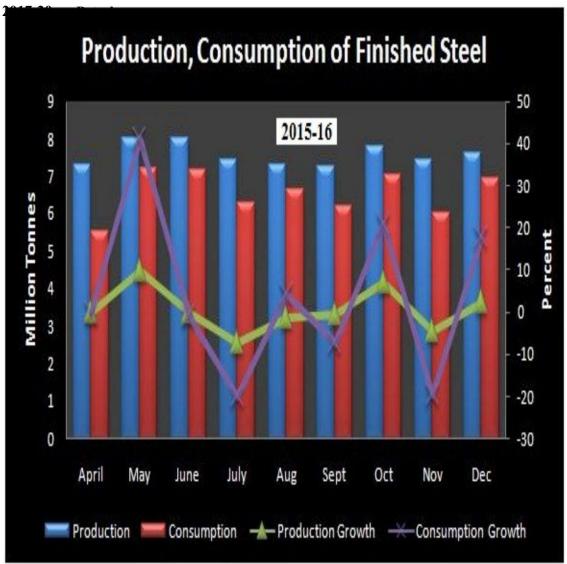
2. Iron and Steel Industry: This industry took birth in India in 1870 Works Comp a n y when Beng al esta blis h e d its plan t in iron West Steel Authority (SAIL) Beng al . In 1974, The of India Limite d was est a blis h e d and mad e res p o n si bl e for the develop m e n t of the steel industry in the country. Indian ranked at the 4th position the pro d u c tio n of crud e steel (85 million tonn e s) in the world durin g 2014 after China, Japa n and USA.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI

Year:

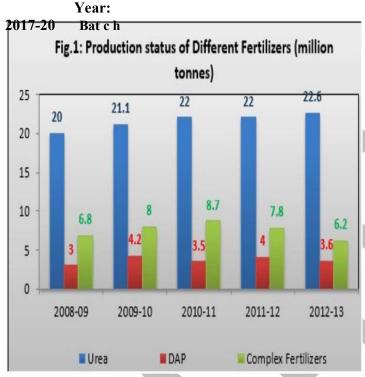


3. Fertilizer Industry: India today is the 3rd largest producer of nitrogenous fertilizers in the world only behind china and USA. India is meeting 80% of its urea requirement through indigenous production but is largely import dependent for meeting the phosphorous and potassium requirement. Total domestic production is given in the picture below:-

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI



Imag e sour c e: w w w . k ri s h ija g r a n . c o m

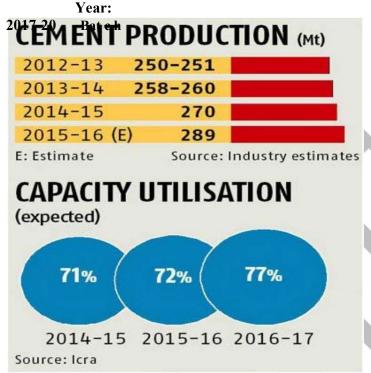
Welfare Programmes by the Government of India

4. Ce ment Industry: The production of cement was started in 1904 at the madras but the found ation of stable Indian cement industry was laid in 1914 when Indian Cement Company limited started production in Gujarat. As on March 2015 there are 185 big cement plant of installed capacity of 325 million tones are operating in the country. In the year 2015-16, India produced 289 million tones cement in the country.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI



 $Imag\ e\ sour\ c\ e:\ w\ w\ w\ .\ b\ u\ s\ i\ n\ e\ s\ s\ -\ stan\ d\ a\ r\ d\ .\ c\ o\ m$

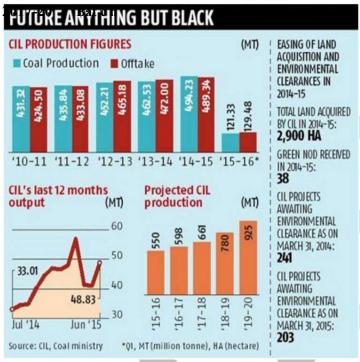
inven t coal in India is given to two English 5. Coal Indu s t r y: Credit to men 'Samb h a r and Hatley'. They started mining coal in Ranig a nj district Beng al in 1814. of west Coal accounts for 67% of the country's com mercial requirements. As on 2014-15 Indian coal production was 486 138 million ton es. India mak e s 58% million tones and import was elect ricity from coal.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m v

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT - IV Semester: VI

Year:



6. Gems and Jewellery Industry: Gems and Jewellery sector contributing about 12% of India's total merchandise exports made it as the largest cutting and polishing centre of diamonds in the world. India's share in this market is about 80% of the world market. Indian export of Gems and Jewellery was around \$31 billion in 2015-16.

Gems & Jewellery Exports(US\$ billion) Cut & Polished Diamond Exports (US\$ billion)



7. Petroleum Industry: According to India 2015: there are 22 refine ries 17 in the public sector 3 in private sector and 2 in joint

Prepared by Dr.PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE, Page 36

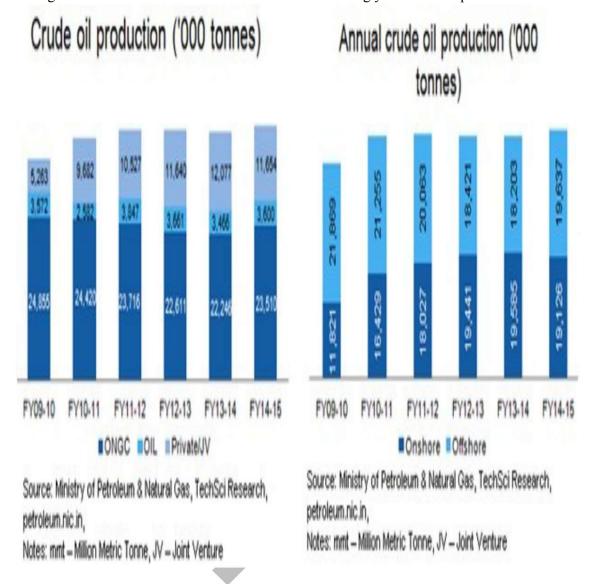
Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m v

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT - IV Semester: VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

venture. All these refineries have refining capacity of 220 million tonnes per annum. As we now that India imports 20% of its total consumption. oil and gas constitute around 45% of the total energy consumption of India.



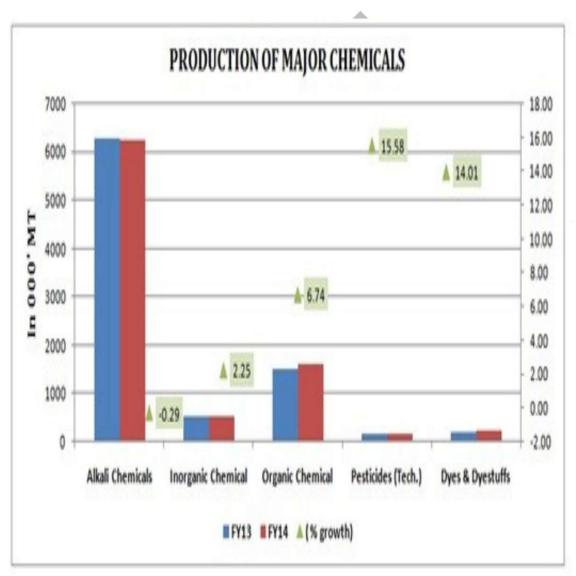
8. Chemical Industry: Chemical industry is the one of the oldest industry of India. It includes petrochemical, fertilizers, paints and

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

varnishes, gases, soap, perfumes, toiletries and pharmaceuticals. This industry covers more than 70,000 commercial products. It contributes around 3% of Indian GDP. The chemical and petrochemicals sector in India constitutes 14% of the domestic industrial activity.



9. Auto mobile Industry: auto mobile industry was delicensed in 1991 after the implementation of new economic policy. However the passenger

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT - IV Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch car was delicensed in 1993. At present 100% FDI is permitted in this sector under the automatic route. This industry given employment to 13 million peoples roughly and gives 6% to the GDP of India.

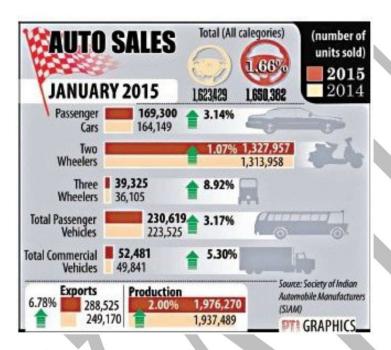


Image source: www.newindianexpress.com

10. Leather Industry: Leather and its products are top 10 export earners for the country. It is one of the traditional products of India. The small scale, cottage and artisan sector accounts for more than 75% of the leather production in India. This sector provided employment to around 3 million peoples out of which 30% are women.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Semester: VI Year:

2017-20 LEDATHER INDUSTRY EXPORTS

in millions of \$



Image sour ce: www.thedailystar.net

11. Sugar Industry: It is very crucial agriculture based industry. This industry is the second largest industry after the textile & cotton based on the agriculture. As on 2014, there were 680 installed sugar factories in the country as against 138 in 1951-52. India is the largest consumer of sugar and second largest producer of sugar with a share of 15% of the world count. To tall production of sugar was around 28 million tonnes in 2015-16 in the country.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT - IV Semester: VI

Year:

(Output in million	2014-15 (Actual)	2015-16 (July forecast)	2015-16 (Sept forecast)
Maharashtra	10.51	9.7	9
Uttar Pradesh	7.1	7.35	7.5
Karnataka	5	4.98	4.6
Tamil Nadu	1.25	1.25	1.35
All-India	28.31	28	27
400			Source: Ism

The industrial growth pattern in India can be divided into four phases as explained below:

1. First Phase (1951-65): Strong Industrial Base:

The first phase of industrial growth consists of the first three plan period s which had build a strong industrial base in India. During this phase, huge investments were made in major industries like iron and steel, heavy engineering and machine building industries. The annual compound growth rate of industrial production during the first three plan periods moved between 5.7 per cent to 9.0 percent.

The capital goods industries had registered its annual average compound growth rate between 9.8 per cent to 19.6 per cent during this period. Again the annual rate of growth of basic industries moved between 4. 7 per cent to 12.1 per cent over the

Prepared by Dr.PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE, Page 41

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - IV Se m e s t e r : VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

sam e perio d. Thus, a stro n g indu s t ri al bas e was laid durin g the first phas e coverin g the first thr e e plan period s.

2. Second Phase (1965-80): Deceleration and Retrogression:

The second phase of industrial growth covers the period of three Adhoc Annu al Plans, Fourth Plan and Fifth Plan. The ann u al in industrial production declined from 9.0 comp o u n d growt h rate per cent durin g the Third Plan to only 4,1 per cent coverin g the period of 1965 to 1976. In 1976-77, the ann u al rate of growt h of indu s t ri al outp u t was 6.1 per cent. In 1979-80, a neg a tiv e grow the rate of (—) 1.6 per cent was recorded in respect of industrial outputs as the index of industrial prod u c tio n in (Base 197.0 = 100) has declined to 148.2as comp a r e d to 150.7 in 1978-79.

industrial sector faced a structural retrogression during The second phase. The capital goods industries regist e r e d its ann u al aver a g e growt h rat e of only 2.6 per cen t durin g the second phas e Fifth Plan recorded the annual growth rate of 5.7 per cen t which was far below as compared to that of first three five year plan s. For, basic industries, the annual growth rat e durin g the seco n d phase was far below as compared to that of Third Plan. Thus basic industries were engaged in the production of ferrous met al groups, construction materials, mechanical engineering industries etc.

Causes of Deceleration and Retrogression:

The causes of deceleration and structural retrogression during the second phase are;

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m v

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Semester: VI Year:

2017-20 Bat c h

- (a) The wars of 1962, 1965 and 1971. During this period invest ment was made into unproductive uses. Successive droughts of 1965-67 and 1971-73, and oil crisis of 1973 was also responsible for supply constraints.
- (b) Considerable slackening of real investment;
- (c) Une q u al distrib u tio n of incom e in favour of the rich followed by stag n a tio n in dem a n d for cons u m e r good s;
 - (d) Uns a ti sf a c t o r y perfor m a n c e of the agricult u r a l sector;
 - (e) Policy constraints and bureaucratic obstacles on industrial growth;
 - (f) Conflicts in the domin ant coalition between proprietary classes, capit alist class and the class representing rich agricultural farmers.
 - 3. Third Phase: Industrial Recovery in Eighties (1981 to 1991):

The thir d phase of industrial growth covers the period of eighties consisting of both Sixth and Seventh Plan. This period of eighties experienced industrial recovery. During the period 1981-85, the average annual rate of growth of industrial production was accelerated to 7.0 percent which further increased to 8.6 per cent during 1985-90. In 1990-91 also, the annual rate of industrial growth was registered at 9.0 per cent.

The growt h rate for consumer durable goods increased to 16.9

percent in 1985-89. In 1981-90, there was a set back as the

Prepared by Dr.PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE, Page 43

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT - IV Semester: VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

seg ment recorded only 1.7 per cent growth rate and then the same rate again shot up to 14.8 per cent in 1990-91.

The basic goods indu stries maintained the annual average growth of 8.8 and 8.9 per cen t durin g 198 0- 85 and 1985- 89 rate respectively. But gradually declined to 5.4 per cent and 3.8 per cent in 198 9- 90 and 1990-91 respectively. The capit al goods industries recorded 6.3 rate of growt h durin g per cen t ann u al 1980-85 which experienced increase in its growth rate of 13.0 per cent in 198 5-89 and then significantly 24.0 percent in 1989-90. The of capit al good s was 17.4 per cent in 1990-91. grow th rate

Thus during this third phase, there is a clear shift in the pattern of in the country. Looking at the growth of different indu s t ri alis a tio n the pro d u c t grou p in man uf a c t u r i n g secto r. che mic al s. petrochemicals and allied industries recorded a faste r rate compared to others. Durin g this period, the production of che mic als and che mic al prod u c t indus tries, expanded at an annu al aver a g e rate of 11. 19 per cent as comp a r e d to that of only 5.47 per cent in mac hi n e buildin g secto r.

Moreover, during this period, iron and steel, basic met al and alloys and met al products recorded only 5.15 percent 4.94 per cent and 3.95 per cent. It shows a clear shift in the growth pattern of the industrial sector during eighties (Third Phase) as compared to two earlier phases.

Causes of Industrial Recovery:

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI Year:

2017-20 Bat c h

The main factors which were responsible for the industrial recovery during eighties are described as under:

- (a) Intro d u c tio n of new industrial policy and liberal fiscal period.
- (b) High er cont ri b u tion of agricult ural sector in some of the regions in the country which helped in raising the demand for industrial inputs used for agricultural production.
- (c) Revival of invest ment in the infrastructure sectors and its effects in raising the degree of efficiency of the industrial sector.

4. Fourth Phase: Industrial Retrogression followed by an Upturn and Downturn Nineties (1991-92 to 1997-98):

The fourth phase of industrial growth covers the early part of nineties, i.e., from 1991-92 to 1997-98. This short period experienced a sharp industrial retrogression followed by an immediateupturn in the industrial growth of the country.

Durin g 199 1-92, the country had a bitter experience of negative growth rate of (—) 0.10 per cent as compared to that of 8.5 per cent in 199 0-91. This is the clear evidence of sharp industrial retrogression in the country.

But after that in 1995-96 the country experienced an industrial upturn trend as annual growth rate during this year stood at 11,7 per cent, During the year 1996-97 industrial output has increased by 7.1 per cent and further 8.6 per cent in 1997-98.

The industrial growth rates by use-based industrial classification again showed downward trend from April to Feb. 1997 to 7.2 and

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

10. 2 per cent in April to Feb. 1998. The growth rate of consumer non-durables decreased to 4.2 per cent and 2.4 per cent during April-Feb. 1996-97 and 1997-98 respectively. The growth rate of capit al goods industry declined to 7.2 per cent in 1996-97 and to 1.8 per cent in 1997-98. During the same period, the general growth rate of industrial production declined from 7.7 per cent in 1996-97 to only 4.7 per cent in 1997-98.

Causes of Industrial Slow down:

The factors responsible for industrial slow down in the fourth phase are summarized as below:

- (a) Decline in the growth of export to 4.6 per cent in the first eight months between April and November 1997.
- (b) The impact of the tight money policy followed in 1995-96 when the monetary expansion was about 13.7 per cent;
 - (c) Significa n t build up indus t ri al cap acity in the first phase of liber aliza tio n;
 - (d) In some case s the rate of dem and growth was over e s timated.

Signs of Sustained Industrial Recovery in 1999-2000:

The acceleration of growth rates in various sectors of the economy underline the significance of industrial recovery in the current year and cyclical downturn.

However, following are some of the major indicators of industrial recovery in recent years:

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m v

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Semester: VI Year:

2017-20 Bat c h

- (a) Over all industrial output of the country i.e. 6.2 per cent in April-December 1999 as compared to that of only 3.7 per cent in April-December 1998.
 - (b) The position of electricity generation remained much better in 1999-2000.
 - (c) Man uf acturing segment of industrial sector has grown by 6.7 per cent in April to December 1998.
 - (d) As per use based classification, basic goods, intermediate goods and consumer goods, are having higher growth in 1999-2000.
- (e) Non- met allic mine r al prod u c t s, mac hi n e r y and equip m e n t, wool, leat h e r, pap e r and basic che mic al s are some of the indust r i e s growin g at mor e than 10 perc e n t durin g 1999-2000.
- (f) Industries like electricity, crude oil, coal, steel and cement having a weight of 26. 7 per cent in over all IIP, grew at 8.2 per cent in April-December 1999.
 - (g) Better corporate performance in 1999-2000 compared to previous year.

Industrial Slowdown since 2001:

In recent years, the country is experiencing a serious phase of industrial slowdown during 2000-01 and in 2001-02. The overall industrial growth during April-December 2001-02 at 2.3 per cent, is substantially lower than the 5.8 per cent achieved during the corresponding period of 2000-01. In fact, the growth rate of the

Prepared by Dr.PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE, Page 47

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

industrial sector during the first nine months of 2001-02 is considered as the lowest during the last ten years.

Industrial slowdown was recorded in all broad sectors such as manufacturing, electricity and mining an all end use based groups such as capital goods, intermediate goods, consumer goods both durables and non-durables. However, the reasons for slowdown in industrial growth during this period is due to a number of structural and cyclical factors.

Public Sector AND its performance after reforms:

poor performance of the pu blic sector especially in The education, he alth and other social services has been the subject of a lot of debates in the last few decades. The dominant narrative attributed implementation failures to corruption, lack of acco u n t a b ili ty, poo r ince n t iv e mec h a n i s m s an dover - size d government - aspects of inefficiency and rent-seeking assumed to be inherent in state systems. Solutions put forth therefore focus circ u m v e n t i n g th e syst em, through technological interventions, or non-state participation that is aimed at either replacing the government system completely or partially through public-private partnerships. While it cannot be denied that the syst em is far from perfect, the suggested solutions do not address the core institutional shortcomings that exist. Hence, they might show some positive results in the short-term, but are neither sustainable nor scalable.

One of the glaring problems affecting the performance of the public sector is the acute shortfall in human resources throughout the implementation structure. This is reflected not

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco no my

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

just in the absence of numbers, but also in the inadequacies of training and qualification of the personnel involved. In fact, far from having an over-sized government, that has prompted calls for "minimum government", India has one of the smallest governments in the world in relation to its population. The US, for instance, not considered a proponent of large government, has 668 government employees per lakh population, compared to 139 in India.

The shortages in the crucial areas of education and health fall below internationally accepted norms as well. Hence, WHO data show nursing and midwifery personnel in India at 2.094 per 1000 population, compared with 5.229 in South Africa, 4.124 in Malaysia and 7.444 in Brazil. In fact, the shortfalls exist even when measured against the government's own benchmark of staffing requirements. Rural health statistics for 2018, for instance, show vacancies to the tune of 37% for male health workers at sub-centres and 24% for doctors at primary health centres. In education,

the situation is no better. The annual work plan and budget documents (2016-17) of the education ministry, show more than ten lakh [10,31,122] teachers' posts vacant in government schools across the country. In Jharkhand, this amounted to 38.4% vacancies; in Bihar 34.4%; in UP 23.4%; and in Delhi 25%. And this is not accounting for the teacher requirement for the millions of children currently out of school [estimates range from six to 40 million]. What is worse is that 25% of teachers that are appointed do not possess the requisite qualifications [U-DISE 2017-18],

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

reflecting another dimension of poor capacity, besides being a violation of the RTE Act.

While these figures reflect the lowestrung of government, short ages extend to the block and district levels as well, adding to the burden of inefficient delivery. For instance, a recent study of five states (Rajasthan, Odisha, Himachal Pradesh, Karnataka and Delhi), conducted at the Centre for Policy Research, showed that 70% of the district education officers and 42% of block education officers had 'dual charge', i.e, they were in charge of more than or block. With each district catering to hundreds of on e district schools, this is no mean task. Further, only 30% of the Block Resource Coordinators and 54% Cluster Resource Coordinators had received training for their jobs. For the ICDS programmes too, Child Development Protection Officers (CDPOs) - in charge of 100 or more anganwadi centres – have to double up for the 39% vac ant positions in their ranks. Similarly, in health, the gaps ext end beyond the frontline to specialists in hospitals, with a 67% shortfall in paediatricians and 68% in total specialists com m u n i t y he al t h centre s.

The Modi Government is Losing the Plot on Public Sector Banks:

Even as the se shortfalls abound, the range of tasks expected by the lower bureaucracy has only grown, without commensurate training or assistance for the increased work load. For instance, in addition to theregular work of dispensing finances, appointments, transfers, and other provisioning, education officials are now expected to collect and collate larger amounts of data (hundreds of formats collated at the block level), follow up on ever-increasing legal cases and be available for a myriad other government duties. But there are no legal assistants or data

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

enumerators (only data entry operators) in the system. It comes as no surprise then that a recently concluded study by NIEPA has found that teachers are able to devote only 19% of their time to teaching – the rest being consumed by non-teaching tasks imposed on them. Read along with the shortages in staffing it is no wonder that learning levels have declined in the manner they have.

Unfortunately, most of the 'reforms' that are being introduced to address poor delivery of social services are silent on the issue of inadequate human resources, among other shortfalls in capacity. It does not take much to see that without trained staff to oversee the technological revolution, digital classrooms cannot work, in addition to the fact that most rural schools have little or no digital penetration. After all, school tutorials provided through mobile apps can serve to provide additional support but do not address the basic shortcomings in the classroom, most importantly the absence of a teacher.

mobil e phones for anganwadi workers for real time Simila rlv. dat a - entry are useful only when there are enough CDPOs - the block level officials to handle the data collected. But with 39% of san c ti o n e d positio n s for CDPOs an d 35% for sect o r supervisors lying vacant in 2017, it is hard to see technology itself do the job. Unfortunately, in a rush to find 'solutions' and at low cost s, academic and policy circle s are neglecting to open the 'black- box' of implementation to identify the fundamental problems - structural and systemic - that plague the system with out which any solution is unlikely to have a lasting impact.

While capacity issues extend toother facets of the system as well, it is important to recognise that without sufficient human

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

resources, especially at the lower ends of the delivery chain, no amount of tinkering with technology, performance pay, surveillance or private sector management, can achieve the results we seek and at the scale we do.

Small scale industry in Indian economy:

Small scale industries are important because it helps in increasin g employme n t and economic develop m e n t of India. It improves the growth of the country by increasing urban and rural growth. Role of Small and mediu m scale enter p ris e s are to help the government in increasin g manufactu rin g infrastr u ct u r e s and industries. reducin g issues like pollution, slums, poverty, and many develop ment acts. Small scale manufact u rin g industries and cottag e industries play a very important role in the economic develop m e n t of India. If any amount of capital is invested in India and in small scale industries it will help in reducing unemployment increasing self-employment. The industry is a sector which the production of goods is a segme n t of the econo my. Let us learn more about the import ance of Small scale industries and SSI helps in how developing the country.

Small Scale Industries Definition

Previously, the definition of small scale industries depended upon the busines s's capital and labour. This definition is still used to demarcate between small, medium and large-scale industries.

The Central Govern ment has the authority to determine capital invest ment require ments for small-scale industries. These require ments are listed under the Industries (Develop ment and Regulation) Act, 1951.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - IV Se m e s t e r : VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

A small ente r p ris e in which investm e n t in plant & machin e ry rang e s betwe e n Rs.

25 lakhs to Rs. 5 crores is a small-scale industry.

Similarly, for industries that provide services, the investment requirement is between Rs. 10 lakhs and Rs. 2 crores.

For eign Capit al in India: Ne ed and Forms of Foreign Capit al!

Everywhere in the world, including the developed countries, governments are vying with each other to attract foreign capital. The belief that foreign capital plays a constructive role in a country's economic development, it has become even stronger since mid-1980.

The experience of South East Asian Countries (1986-1995) has especially confirmed this belief and has led to a progressive reduction in regulations and restraints that could have inhibited the inflow of foreign capital.

1. Nee d for Foreig n Capital:

arise s because of the following reasons. In The nee d for foreign capital developin g countries like India, domestic capital is inadequate for most the purpose of economic growth. For eign capit al is typically seen as a of filling in gap s between the domestically available supplies of way savin gs, foreign exch a n g e, gover n m e n t reve n u e and the plan n e d invest ment necessary to achieve developmental targets. To exa m pl e of this 'saving s- inves t m e n t' gap, let us supp o s e that plan n e d per ann u m is 7 perc e n t rate of growt h output and the capit al- output ratio is 3 perc ent, then the rate of saving required is 21 percent.

If the saving that can be domestically mobilized is 16 percent, there is a shortfall or a saving s gap of 5 percent. Thus the foremost contribution of foreign capital to national development is its role in filling the resource gap between targeted investment and locally mobilized saving s. For eign

Prepared by Dr.PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Management, KAHE, Page 53

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

capit al is needed to fill the gap between the targeted foreign exchange requirements and those derived from net export earnings plus net public foreign aid. This is generally called the foreign exchange or trade gap.

An inflow of private foreign capital helps in removing deficit in the balance of payments over time if the foreign-owned enterprise can generate a net positive flow of export earnings.

The third gap that the foreign capital and specifically, foreign invest ment helps to fill is that between governmental tax revenue and the locally raised taxes. By taxing the profits of the foreign enterprises the governments of developing countries are able to mobilize funds for projects (like energy, infrastructure) that are badly needed for economic development.

For eig n invest ment meets the gap in management, entrepreneurship, technology and skill. The package of these much-needed resources is transferred to the local country through training programmes and the process of learning by doing'. Further foreign companies bring with them sophisticated technological knowledge about production processes while transferring modern machinery equipment to the capital-poor developing countries.

In fact, in this era of globalization, there is a great belief that foreign capit all transforms the productive structures of the developing economics leading to high rates of growth. Besides the above, foreign capit al, by creating new productive assets, contributes to the generation of employment a prime need of a country like India.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

2. For ms of Foreign Capit al:

For eig n Capital can be obtain e d in the form of foreig n invest ment or non-conce s sion al assist ance or conce s sion al assist ance.

- 1. For eign Invest ment includes Foreign Direct Invest ment (FDI) and For eign Portfolio Invest ment (FPI). FPI includes the amounts raised by Indian corporate through Euro Equities, Global Depository Receipts (GDR's), and American Depository Receipts (ADR's).
- 2. Non-Conce s sio n al Assista n c e mainly includes External Commercial Borro wings (ECB's), loans from governments of other countries/multilateral agencies on market terms and deposits obtained from Non-Resident Indians (NRIs).
- 3. Conce s sion al Assistance includes grants and loans obtained at low rates of interest with long maturity periods. Such assistance is generally provided on a bilateral basis or through multilateral agencies like the World Bank, International Monetary Fund (IMF), and International Development Association (IDA) etc. Loans have to be repaid generally in terms of foreign currency but in certain cases the donor may allow the recipient country to repay in terms of its own currency.

Grants do not carry any obligation of repayment and are mostly made available to meet some temporary crisis. For eign Aid can also be received in terms of direct supplies of agricultural commodities or industrial raw materials to overcome temporary shortages in the economy. Foreign Aid may also be given in the form of technical assist ance.

FINANCIAL SECTOR REFORM S

When India became independent in 1947, it was a backward, primarily agrarian, stagnant, and low-income economy. Institutional set

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h up and infras tructure was terribly weak. We started with a centrally plan n e d proc e s s of econo mi c develop m e n t but the prog r e s s for a perio d of over four dec a de s had been far from satisfac to ry. Wheth er looke d at from an econo mi c angle or a social view point there were problems of various kinds. On the whole, slow and uneven progress had tak e n plac e. 199 0 s India was faced with seriou s In the begin ni n g of fiscal and approach the World Bank and finan cial problems. It had to othe r inter n a t io n a l finan cial institutions for finan cial assistance. It was against this back drop, that wide-ranging reforms, encompassing all sectors of the econo my wer e initiat e d. This chapter outlines the need for reforms in the financial sector and presents a summary of these reforms

NEED FOR REFORMS

The India n financial system of the pre-reform period essentially catered to the needs of planned development in a mixed economy framework, where the government had a pre-dominant role in economic activity. In order to facilitate the large borrowing requirements of government, SLR was frequently revised upwards and maintained at high levels. Interest rates on government securities were artificially too low, unrelated to the market conditions.

The gover n m e n t securitie s market could not develop. The provision accommodation through adhoc treasury bills (at 4.6%) led to high levels of mon e tiz a tio n of fiscal deficit. To check the mon e t a r y effects, CRR was frequently revised upwards. The CRR and SLR on the eve of the refor m s wer e quite high and the associa t e d inter e s t rates low. 4 The environment in the financial sector in those years was characterized by seg mented and under developed finan ci al markets with paucity of instruments. The existence of a complex structure of interest rates arisin g from econ o mi c and social concerns of providing conce s sio n al

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - IV Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h cre dit to cert ai n sectors had resulted in cross subsidization which implied that high er rates were charged to non-concessional borrowers. The regulation of lending rates led to the regulation of deposit rates to of fund s to bank s at rea so n a b le levels. The system of keep the cost ad mi nistered rates had led to multiplicity and complexity of inter e s t rate s. On the whole the directed and concessional availability cre dit with respect to certain sectors resulted in distorting the inte r e s t rate mech an ism and adver s ely affect e d the viability and profita bility the bank s. Lack of recognition of the importance of transparency, account a bility, and prudential norms in the operations of banking led to a rising bur den of non-performing assets. The policies purs u e d have many ben efits. The post nation alization phase with essed significant branch expansion to mobilize saving s

THE REFORMS OF 1991 (NCR-I)

On the whole, bank s, other financial instit u tio n s, and finan cial mar k e t s wer e all oper a ting in a highly controlled and regulated environment. Som e step s towa r d s liber aliza tio n wer e take n during 1980 s. In 1991. wide ran gi n g econo my wide refor m s were undertaken. In August 1991 the gover n m e n t of India appointed a committee on the financial system under the chairmanship of ShriM. Narasimham, a former governor of the RBI. The Committee was to exa min e the existin g structure of the finan cial and its variou s comp o n e n t s syste m and mak e recommendations for improving the efficien cy and effective n e s s of the reference to the economy syste m with particul a r of operations. acco untability and profitability of the commercial banks and finan ci al institu tio n s

Role of Foreign Trade in India

For ei g n trad e is playing an incr e a si n g ly larg e role in the Indian econo my. The size of India n foreig n trad e and its value both have

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco nomy

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - IV Semester: VI Year: Bat c h 2017-20 incre a sed during post-independence period. The incre a se in foreign trade however, cannot be said satisfac to r y durin g initial period of plan ni n g bec a u s e Indian shar e in total world trad e has rem ained rem arkably low and it decre a sed over the years. In 1950's, India's shar e in world exports was 1.9 per cent. This compared favorably with 0.9 percent in China and in Japan. By 1965, the share had drop ped to 1 percent 1.4 perc e n t it continued to fall progressively to 0.45 (Bhag wati and Desai, 1970) and perc e n t in 1980 and recov e r e d mar gi n ally in 1997 to 0.62 perc e n t which has furth er increased to 1.04 percent 2007. According to WTO data, (exports and imports taken India's shar e in world trad e toget her) increased from 1.2 per cent in 200 6 to 1.3 per cent in 200 7. Durin g 2007, India's imports were 1.5 per cent of world imports. India was the 18th largest importer in the and the 26th largest exporter world contrast with other developing nations that 2007. This is in sharp lay emp has is on progressive integration of economy with world India, on the other hand, per sis t e d with the inward orient a tion in its policies till 1991 with agradual change towards globalization after It clearly indicates that India has failed to increase its share in the total world trade in the initial period of develop ment. The pattern of India's foreig n trad e can be sum marized with its salient features. The total of India's foreign trade has gone up from US\$ 2 5 4 2 million in 1950-51 to US\$ 3 9 8 6 5 8million in 2007- 08. But muc h of this incr e a s e was concentrated in the last ten years. The value of India's imports has increased because of rapid industrialization, periodic hike in oil of import liberalization, and imports to control inflation a r y pressure within the country.

The first twen ty year s of Indian Plan nin g wer e mar k e d by "Export Pessimis m". Durin g this perio d the focus of the plan n e r s was on import substitution rather than export promotion. It was from early 1970's that

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m v

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

India started realizing the importance of an aggressive export policy when it was confronted with the worst balance of payment crisis due to sharp rise in the international price of petroleum products by the OPEC nation s. As a result, India adopted export promotion measures. However, the basic fram e w o r k of industrial and trad e policies rem ai n e d exports was seen unch a n g e d. It was only from 1991 that as an integral The part of industrial and develop m e n t policy. policy there after emp h a s iz e d tech n olo gic al up grad a ti o n, red u c tio n of custo m duties, free r imports and domestic and international competition for the entir e indu s t ri al secto r as pre-requisit e for export pro mo tio n.

The structure of India's foreig n trad e is typically of a developing an exporter of agricultural raw materials agro econo my . India has bee n base d man uf a c t u r e d prod u c t s. Ther e has been a contin u o u s declin e in the share of agricultural raw materials and allied products. One of the rea so n s for this tren d is increased population and local demand for these pro d u c t s. On the oth e r side the export s of non-traditio n al item s is gainin g importance. Engineering, han dicrafts, iron ad steel, che mic al, rea dy m a d e fish prod u c t s etc gar ments, and fish gainin g import ance are export a b le prod u c t s. Two major item s viz. elect ronics and software shows very shar p incr e a s e.

There has been marked change in the relative share of trade to various countries signifying the emerging new economic relationship. The OECD group (Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development) countries (viz. European Union, USA, Canada, Australia, Japan etc.) are the largest trading partner, its share is declining in recent years Whereas trade with OPEC(Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries) countries like Iran, Iraq etc, Eastern Europe and other developing nations is assuming greater importance.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m v

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Semester: VI Year:

2017-20 Bat c h

Balance of Payment and Balance of Trade

The Balance of Payments of a country is a systematic record of all economic transactions between the residents of a country and the rest of the world. It is composed of all receipts on account of goods exported, services rendered and capital received by residents and payments made by the monaccount of goods imported, services received and capital transferred to non-residents or foreigners.

For eign Trade Policy and Balance of Payments

- o For eig n Trad e Policy and Balan c e of Paym e n t s
- Main Features of India's Trade Policy
- o Phas e s of India's Trad e Policy
- o India's For eig n Trad e Policy, 1991
- o Major Trad e Refor m s
- o Assess ment of the New Trade Policy
- o Balan c e of Paym e n t s (BoP)
- o Current Account Deficit (CAD)
- o Capit al Accou n t Deficit
- o Oth er Non-debt Flow
 - o India's exports grew at an average pace of 12% in the April-November 2017 period from a year earlier, slower than those of Vietnam and Indonesia, which grew at 24% and 16%, respectively.
 - While India's double-digit growt h in exports marks an improve ment over fiscal 2017 when exports grew at slightly above 5%, the reare several worrying signs in the export data.
 - The disaggregated exports data show that the rebound in India's exports growth in the current fiscal year has been very uneven.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m v

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : VI Year:

2017-20 Bat c h

Exports of two commodity-based sectors—petroleum products and iron and steel (and other metals)—have accounted for more than half of the export growth in the current fiscal year.

- The most wor ryin g part about India's export performance is the growin g diver g e n c e between labour intensive sectors and other sectors.

 As the chart below shows, the aggregate export growth in labour intensive sectors—textiles, electronic goods, gems and jewellery, leather, and agricult ural products—has remained anaemic even as over all exports growth has picked up pace in recent months.
- The chart suggests that a key engine of job creation in the Indian economy has been malfunction in g.
- The slug gis h grow the in labour-intensive exports comes at a time when global trade has picked up pace, and when currencylevels have been relatively stable. This suggests that domestic developments such as the ham-handed implementation of the goods and services tax (GST) are to blame, wrote economists Dharmakirti Joshi, Adhish Verma, and PankhuriTandon of CRISIL in a recent note on exports. The economists argued that the implementation of GST and the associated glitches have hit the small and mediumscale enterprises the hardest, derailing growth in sectors

S

o such as textiles, gems and jewellery, and leath er — where such enterprises dominate the supply chain.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : Year: VI

2017-20 Bat c h

- Out they also point e d out that while the clum sy imple m e n t a t i o n of the GST may have exace r b a t e d the woes of these sector s in recent months, these sector s have been losing competitive n e s s over a much longer stretch of time.
- o What this suggests is that the real fix in reviving India's export engine will lie in structural solutions involving ease of access to basic infrastructure such as roads, ports, and power as well as simplification of business regulations and labour laws. While a simpler GST structure would definitely help exporters, especially smaller enterprises, this needs to be followed up with more broad-ranging reforms.
- The Narendra Modi government's ability to deliver on its promise of job creation before it faces general elections in 2019 will hing e crucially on how far it is able to facilitate a recovery in key labourintensive industries.

2marks

- 1. comp o sitio n of india's foreig n trad e.
- 2. Men tion any four institutional sources of agricultural finance
- 3. Men tio n main import s in India
- 4. What is excise duty?
- 5. What is deficit finan c e?
- 6. What do you mean by sector al composition?
- 7. What is irrig atio n

6marks

1. Discuss the major technological changes in agriculture sector and how it is implemented for present agrarian society.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – IV Se m e s t e r : Year: VI

2017-20 Bat c h

- 2. Explain the concept of agricultural productivity
- 3. Discuss the changes in the direction of India's foreign since trade
- 4. Briefly evaluate the role of foreign capital in india
- 5. Describe the main features of new industrial policy of 1991
- 6. Analyse various causes of industrial sickness in India
- 7. Discuss the causes disequilibrium in balance of payments position of India. Suggest the remedial measures.
- 8. Describ e the import ance of industries in indian econo my
- 9. Distin g uis h betw e e n econo mic grow t h and econo mic develop m e n t . Iden tify any four indicato r s of econo mic develop m e n t .
- 10. Outline the import ance of foreign trade in the economic development of a country.
- 11. Discus s the merits and demerits of public sector in indian economy
- 12. Analyse the importance of the role of private sector in indian economy
- 13. Explain the significance of service sector in India
- 14. Explain the comp o sitio n of export s in India
- 15. Stat e and explain the major financial institutions in India providing

finan cial assist a n c e to indus t ri e s

16. Distin g uis h betw e e n bala n c e of trad e and balan c e of paym e n t s . Why mus t the bala n c e of pay m e n t s bala n c e in the long run?

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT - IV Semester: VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

17. Explain india's trade policy since 1991



			UNIT -	V		
S.NO	Question	OPTION A	OPTION B	OPTION C	OPTION D	Answer
1	In India, Inflation measured by the :	National Income Deflation	Wholesale Price Index number	Consumer Price Index	None of above	Consumer Price Index
2	What is "Stagflation"?	Inflation with growth	Deflation with growth	Inflation after deflations	Inflation with depression	Inflation with depression
3	In india disguised unemployment is foud in	Agricultural sector	industrial sector	service sector	trade sector	Agricultural sector
4	Inflation is caused by:	Increase in supply of goods	Decrease in money supply	Increase in money supply	Increase in cash with the government	C Increase in money supply
5	Division of labour is the result of	Complicated work	Excessive pressure	Excess supply of labour	Specialisation	D Specialisation
6	The type of unemployment, in agriculture sector in India is	Structural	Frictional	Open	Seasonal	Seasonal
7	Deflation is	deficit budget	reduction in taxation	contraction in volume of money or credit that results in a decline of price level	increase in public expenditure	contraction in volume of money or credit that results in a decline of price level
8	Which of the following Price Indices of India is considered for measuring 'Headline Inflation'?	GDP Deflator	CPI-AL/RL	CPI-IW	WPI	WPI
9	Which among the following can not be called an ant inflationary	Raising the Bank Rates	Raising the Reserve Ratio Requirements	Purchase of securities in the Open Markets	Rationing of the Credit	Purchase of securities in the Open Markets

	measure?					
10	Inflation is the state in which	The value of money decreases	The value of money increases	The value of the money increases first and then decreases	The value of money decreases first and increases later	The value of money decreases
11	Inflation brings most benefit to which one of the following	Government pensioners	Creditors	Savings Bank Account holders	Debtors	Debtors
12	Increasing unemployment and inflation is a situation of	hyperinflation	galloping inflation	stagflation	reflation	stagflation
13	The period of high inflation, low economic growth and high unemployment is termed as	stagnation	take-off stage in economy	stagflation	galloping inflation	stagflation
14	Black money implies	counterfeit currency	money earned from chit funds	money earned through underhand deals	income on which payment of tax is usually evaded	income on which payment of tax is usually evaded
15	In terms of economics, the small gap between the first recession and second recession is known as	Double Deflation	Deflation	Deep Recession	Double Dip Recession	Deep Recession
16	An essential attribute of inflation is	Increase in prices	Less production	Presence of black market	Absence of black market	Increase in prices
17	The Inflation experienced in the country at present is	Cost-push inflation	Unrealistic inflation	Secondary inflation	Demand Pull inflation	Cost-push inflation
18	Ten rupee notes bear	President	Finance	Secretary,	Governor,	Governor,

	the signature of		Minister	Ministry of Finance	Reserve Bank of India	Reserve Bank of India
19	For international payments, the Indian currency is linked to	British Sterling	Gold Standard	American Dollar	Euro	American Dollar
20	The States debt does not include	Agricultural loans	Loans from State Bank of India	Loans from the Central Government	Treasury bills issue to international financial institution	issued to
21	How many languages are used on a ten rupee note?	10	12	15	18	15
22	Which of the following can contain Inflation ?	Surplus Budget	Increase in taxation	Reduction in public expenditure	Other deposits with RBI	Surplus Budget
23	Monetary policy is regulated by	Money leaders	Private entrepreneurs	Central Bank	Microfinance organizations	Central Bank
24	Increasing prices related to	Generation of black money	Adverse effect on speculation	Promotion of inequalities	Adverse effect on balance of payments	Adverse effect on speculation
25	The effect of inflation on tax revenue results in a situation known as	Reflation	Stagflation	Fiscaldrag	Consumer Price Index	Fiscaldrag
26	Unemployment which occurs when workers move from one job to another job is known as	Cyclical unemployment	Seasonal unemployment	Technological unemployment	Frictional unemployment	Frictional unemployment
27	Unemployment in a developing country generally takes place	Natural disasters	Lack of effective demand	Lack of complementary factors of	Switch over from one job to another	Lack of complementary factors of

	due to			production		production
28	The Food For Work Programme was later renamed as	Jawahar Rozgar Yojana (JRY)	National Rural Employment Programme (NREP)	Integrated Rural Development Programme (IRDP)	Rural Landless Employment Guarantee Programme (RLEGF	National Rural Employment Programme (NREP)
29	Under Indira Gandhi National Old Age Pension Scheme (IGNOAPS), the benefits are available to the people having minimum age of	55 Years	60 Years	65 Years	70 Years	65 Years
30	The Govt. of India does not provide any direct financial assistance to which of the following schemes	Rural Health Mission	Sukanya Samridhi Yojana	Jeevan Sathi Yojana	Mahatma Gandhi National Rural Employment Guarantee scheme	Jeevan Sathi Yojana
31	Indian's wage policy is based on	Savings	Productivity	Cost of living	Standard of living	Cost of living
32	type of unemployment is found in India.	Structural Unemployment	Seasonal unemployment	Disguise unemployment	Unstructural employemnet	Disguise unemployment
33	If a person is ready to work at the prevailing wage rate in the market, but he is unable to find the work, then what type of unemployment would it be called	Voluntary unemployment	Involuntary unemployment	Seasonal unemployment	Disguise unemployment	Involuntary unemployment
34	is the type of unemployment do the marginal productivity of the workers is zero	Involuntary unemployment	Disguised Unemployment	Seasonal unemployment	Structural Unemploymen t	Disguised Unemployment

35	Cyclical and frictional unemployment are found in	Less developed and developing countries both	Developing countries	Developed countries	Less developed countries	Developed countries
36	Who developed the concept of disguised unemployment?	John Keynes	Amartya Sen	John Robinson	Alfred Marshall	John Robinson
37	is the right formula to know the unemployment rate	Total number of unemployed / total labour force X 100	Total labour force / Total number of unemployed x 100	Total number of unemployed / total labour force x 1000	Total labour force / Total number of unemployed x 1000	Total number of unemployed / total labour force X 100
38	Who are counted in the labor force of a country?	The population of 18 to 60 years of age	The population of 15 to 65 years of age	The population of 18 to 65 years of age	Population of 21 to 62 years of age	The population of 15 to 65 years of age
39	. In a business, raw materials, components, work in progress and finished goods are jointly regarded as	Capital stock	Inventory	Investment	Net worth	Inventory
40	The difference between GNP and NNP	Corporate profits	Personal taxes	Transfer payments	Depreciation	Depreciation
41	Which of the following is a direct methhod of reducing Economic Inqualities?	Estate Duty	wealth Tax	Capital gain tax	Ceiling or Holding	Ceiling or Holding
42	The classification of persons below the poverty line in India are based on whether	Their daily wages fall below the prescribed minimum wages	They are entitled to a minimum prescribed food basket	They get work for a prescribed minimum number of days in a year	They belong to agricultural labourer household and the scheduled caste/tribe social group	They are entitled to a minimum prescribed food basket
43	Poverty Gap reflects	Gap between the rich and	Gap between developed	Gap in infrastructural	The difference between poverty line	The difference between poverty

		the poor	nations and developing nations	facilities between developed nations	and actual income levels of all those living below that		line and actual income levels of all those living below that line
44	The type of unemployment mostly found in India can be characterized as	Disguised	Cyclical	Frictional	Structural		Disguised
45	Among the reasons for disguised unemployment in the rural areas is	high illiteracy rate	low levels of technological development in the country	choice of a heavy industry model for economic development	heavy pressure o population along slow implementa of land reforms	with	low levels of technological development in the country
46	In India, present trend of rapid urbanization is due to	abolition of zamindari system	break up of joint family system	influence of cinema and electronic media	lack of employment opportunities in rural areas		lack of employment opportunities in rural areas
47	Which of the following is not a Poverty Eradication Programme launched by the Govt. of India?	ADHAR	National Social Assistance Programme	Jawahar Gram Samridhi Yojana	Swarnajayanti Gram Swarozgar Yojana		ADHAR
48	What type of unemployment is found in India?	Structural Unemployment	Seasonal unemployment	Disguise unemployment	Frictional unemployment		Seasonal unemployment
49	In which type of unemployment do the marginal productivity of the workers is zero?	Disguised Unemployment	Involuntary unemployment	Seasonal unemployment	Structural Unemploymen t		Structural Unemployment
50	What type of unemployment is found in developed countries?	Involuntary unemployment	Voluntary unemployment	Structural unemployment	Disguised Unemploymen t		Voluntary unemployment
51	What type of unemployment is found	Disguised Unemployment	Voluntary unemployment	Frictional unemployment	Structural Unemploymen		Frictional unemployment

	in the agriculture sector of India?				t		
52	Cyclical and frictional unemployment are found in?	Less developed and developing countries both	Developing countries	Developed countries	Less developed countries	Developed countries	
53	Who developed the concept of disguised unemployment?	John Keynes	Amartya Sen	John Robinson	Alfred Marshall	John Robinson	
54	When aggregate economic activity is increasing, the economy is said to be in	An expansion	A contraction	A peak	A turning Point	An expansion	
55	The Inflation experienced in the country at present is	Cost-push inflation	Unrealistic inflation	Secondary inflation	Demand Pull inflation	Cost-push inflation	
56	Thecountry is sending the largest share of FDI inflow in India.	Singapore	Mauritius	USA	China	Mauritius	
57	Foreign Direct Investment(FDI) and Foreign Institutional Investment(FII) are distinct in terms of?	FDI brings capital, technology & management and FII brings only capital	FDI targets specific sectors and FII help in increasing foreign capital availability	FII is considered more stable	FII targets both primary and secondary marke while FDI targets primary.	FDI brings capital, technology & management and FII brings only capital	
58	In India, inflation measured by the	Wholesale Price Index number	Consumers Price Index for urban non- manual workers	Consumers Price Index for agricultural workers	National Income Deflation	Wholesale Price Index number	
59	Monetary policy is regulated by	Money leaders	Private entrepreneurs	Central Bank	Microfinance organizations	Central Bank	

60	Unemployment in a	Natural	Lack of	Lack of	Switch over	Lack of	
	developing country	disasters	effective	complementary	from one job to	complementary	
	generally takes place		demand	factors of	another	factors of	
	due to			production		production	

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT - V Semester: VI Year:

2017-20 Bat c h

SYLLABU S

UNIT 5: Inflation, Une m ploy ment and Labour market-Inflation-Causes of Rising and Falling Inflation, Inflation and Interest Rates, Social Costs of Inflation-Une mploy ment-Natural Rate of Une mploy ment, Frictional and Wait Une mploy ment. Labour Market and its Interaction with Production System-Phillips curve, the trade-off between inflation and une mploy ment, Sacrifice ratio, role of expectations adaptive and rational.

INFLATIO N

inflation is as old as market system. But, a persistent, The proble m of of inflation—generally, 5% or more—has continuous and high rate emerged during the post-War II period as the most intractable economic pro ble m for both theore ti cians and policy-makers all over the pro ble m of inflatio n has received a more serious attention since the early 1970 s . A contin u o u s rise in the general price level over a long period of time has com mo n featu r e of both been the most develop e d and developing economies. For example, the US is currently facing pro ble m of rate of inflation (aro und 5 per cent) even though the econo my is facin g rece s sio n. India, a fast develo pi n g nation—growing at the rate of 9% per ann u m was facing a high rate of inflatio n—over 12% in the 2nd half of 2008 which had created economic, social and proble m s of the country. Persistent inflation political is per haps the serio u s macro e c o n o m i c proble m confro n ti n g seco n d most econo my tod ay—se c o n d only to hun g e r and pover ty in the 'third world.' Som e authors consider inflation as the 'domin a n t econo mic proble m' in mod e r n times. The persist e n t inflation and the proble m s asso ci a t e d with inflation have claimed more attention of the economists, policy makers

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT - V Semester: VI Year:

2017-20Bat c h

and politicians than any other macroeconomic problem. This has led to abounding increase in the literature on inflation. In this introductory Chapter, we discuss three mainaspects of inflation—meaning, measurement and effects of inflation. The theories of inflation and the relationship between inflation and unemployment are discussed in two subsequent chapters.

inflation is a situation of "too much money According to Coulborn, chasin g too few goods." According to Kemmerer, "Inflation is ... too much cur r e n c y in relatio n to physical volum e of busin e s s ." Crow t h e r defin e d inflation as, "a state in which the value of mon ey is falling, that is, prices are risin g." The general draw back of these definitions is that they tell the cause of inflation rather than telling what inflation is. The definitions of this orientation do not capture the full implications of the situ a tio n. Beside s, des pit e bein g theore tically unsound, these definition s are alleg ed to be of little use in the formula tion of anti-inflation policies, esp e cially und e r mod e r n econ o mi c conditio n s characterized by complexity of factors causing inflation.

What Rate of Price Rise is Inflation? If one goes by the definition inflation given by some modern economists, any rise in the general price level is not inflation. In their opinion, only a 'persistent', 'prolonged' and 'sust ained' and a 'considerable' and 'appreciable' rise in the level can be called 'inflation'. Though the terms 'persistent', are not defin e d 'prolon g e d' and 'sust ain e d' precisely, it implies price rise is not 'persis t e n t', prolon g e d or sust ain e d, it is not inflatio n what ev e r the rate gen e r al price of rise in the level. Nor do the is 'considerable' or' econo mi s t s specify what rate of price rise app r e ci a b l e' - 1%, 5%, 10%, 20% or what ? They do not provid e answer to this question too. It may thus be concluded that modern econo mi s t s do not provid e a definite answ e r to the ques tion as to 'what

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - V Se m e s t e r : VI Year:

2017-20 Bat c h

Rate of Inflation

perc e n t a g e ter m s beca u s e

rate of increase in price rise is inflation'. However, if one goes Sam u el s o n - Nord h a u s definitio n of inflation, 'a rise in the general level of prices' is inflation. It means that any rise in the general price level over level is inflation. This is the conce p t of inflation and above the basey ear which is generally used in the analysis of price behaviour. For instance, of price rise in India during April-May 200 9 was below 1% and the rate in the last week of May 2009 - the lowes t in 30 had gone down to 0.13 % rate of rise in the general price was year s. This almost zero inflation in public report. This is the prac tic e, in fact, in all other countries and adopted also by the international organizations like World Bank and IMF. Now a question arises here: What is the desir able rate of inflation? The econ o mists' point of view on this que s tio n is discussed below. What is Desir a b l e Rate of Inflation? The question as to what is a desir a b l e rate of inflation can be answered by linking it to the econo mi c and social needs of the country. In general, a moderate rate of inflation is considered to be desirable and acceptable for at least three reasons. (i) A moderate rate inflation keeps the econo mi c outlook optimistic, of econ o mic activity and prevents economic stagnation. (ii) It is helpful in the mobilization of resources by increasing the overall rate of savings and investment—inflationary financing has, in fact, been used to finance econo mic growth of the underdeveloped countries. (iii) It is historically evident that, des pit e inter mittent deflation, general price level has exhibit e d a rising tren d, and some increase in the gen e r a l price level is inevita ble in a dyna mi c and prog ressive econo my. A high er than the desirable rate of inflation is rate of inflation consid e r e d to be 'considerable'. Now the ques tio n arise s: What is the Moderate

? This question cannot be answered in

desir a bility of inflation depends on the need

are subject to

specific

variatio n

Prepared by Dr. PADMAAVATHY.PA, Assistant Professor, Dept of Mgmt,, KAHE, Page 3

and the absorption capacity of a country which

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - V Se m e s t e r : VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

from time to time. The cap acity of a count r y to absor b inflation may be defined in term s of the limit of the price rise beyond which the economy gets over heated and macro variables like saving s, invest ment, growth of

outp u t, BOP positio n, and employ ment get adversely affected. The absorption capacity, so defined, varies from country to country and from dep e n d i n g on their grow t h pote n ti als. Therefore, the time to time desir a b l e limit or the mod e r a t e limit of inflation has to be determined for each country and for different periods of time. There is no definite rule in this regard. However, based on the past experience, it is some 1- 2 perc e n t inflatio n in developed countries and 4-6 sug g e s t e d that perc e n t inflation in less develo p e d coun t ri e s is the appropriate and desir a ble limit of moder at e inflation. As regards the desir a ble rate of for India, the Chakravarty Committee (1985), a Com mit t e e set inflation up by the RBI to review the mon e t a r y syste m of the country, considered a 4- per c e n t rate of inflatio n in India socially desir a b l e and cond u civ e to growt h. Some econo mists consider a lower rate of inflation econo mi c be desir a b l e. "Som e people who reg a r d inflation as an econo mic evil a price level rising at a rate of around 1.5 percent ... assist s believe that in achievin g and main t ai ni n g full employ ment and a satisfactory rate of grow th." However, if one goes by the recent record of inflation, inflatio n rate of 1.5 percent appears to be too low to maint ain "full employ ment and a satisfact or y growth rate." To conclude, a price rise of 2-3 per cent per ann u m in the developed economy and 4-5 percent per ann u m in the developing economies is generally considered as the desir a b l e rate of inflation. Therefore, a price rise in exces s of 2-3 per c e n t in develop e d countries and 4-5 percent in developing countries can be regarded as 'considerable' and undesirable. This definition may not be theore tically defen dable but it is empirically defendable. Also, it has an important policy implication, i.e., so long as (i) the general level of price rises at an

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT - V Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

annual average rate of a 2-3 percent in developed countries and 4-5 percent in less developed countries, and (ii) macrovariables are not adversely affected by the price rise, an anti-inflationary policy is not advisable as it may distort the price system and affect adversely the employment and growth process. 9.2 Methods of Measuring Inflation

There are two common methods of measuring inflation: (i) percentage change in Price Index Numbers (PIN), and (ii) change in GNP Deflator. The two methods of measuring inflation are discussed below. Measuring Inflation by PIN The following formula is used for measuring the rate of inflation through the change in the PIN.

The form ul a used for calcula ting inflation through PINs is as follows:

Rate of Inflation = PINt- PINt- 1/PINt- 1 * 100

Where, PINt = Price Index Number for year t

PINt-1 = Price Index Number for the preceding year (t-1)

The most com m o n ly used price indices for calculating inflation through PINs are as follows:

(a) Consumer Price Index (CPI):

Refers to the price index that measures the change occurred in the prices of consumer goods and services purchased by households over a period of time. The Bureau of Labor Statistics, U.S., has defined CPI as "a measure of the average change over time in the prices paid by urban consumers for a market basket of consumer goods and services."

(b) Wholesale Price Index (WPI):

Refers to the price index that is used to estimate the average change in price of goods in wholes ale market. W PI is also known as Producers Price Index (PPI). It is different from CPI as the amount paid by consumers does not come directly to producers. This is because of the reason that the revenue generated from the sales of goods and services is subject to price subsidization, profits, and taxes.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT – V Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

(c) Let us understand the computation of inflation rate with the help of PIN. Suppose CPI of a country in February 2007 was 202.416, while in February 2008 was 211.080.

Rate of Inflation =PINt- PINt- 1/PINt- 1 * 100

Where, PINt = 211.080

PINt = 202.416

Rate of Inflation =211.080- 202.416 /202.416 * 100

Rate of Inflation =4.28%

Through GNP Deflator:

Apart from PIN, GNP deflator is also used for the measuring the rate of inflation. GNP deflator is the measure of price levels of all the final goods and services produced in an economy in a specific period of time.

The formul a used for the calculation of GNP deflator is as follows:

GNP Deflato $r = (Nomin al GNP \div Real GNP) * 100$

Where Nomin al GNP = GNP at current prices

Real GNP = GNP at const ant price s

The percentage change in GNP deflator of two consecutive years provides the rate of inflation.

Let us calculate the rate of inflation through GNP deflator with the help of an example. Suppose nominal GNP of a country in 2006-2007 is Rs. 1840 thousand crores and real GNP is Rs. 1236 thousand crores. In addition, in 2005-2006, the nominal GNP is Rs. 1560 thousand crores and real GNP is Rs. 1100 thousand crores.

Now, the rate of inflation is calculated as follows:

GNP Deflator (2006-2007) = (184 0/1 2 3 6)*100 = 149

Now, GNP Deflator (2005-2006) = (1560/1100)*100 = 142

Therefore, the rate of inflation in the country between 2005-2006 and 2006-2007 would be as follows:

Rate of Inflation = [(149-142)/142] *100

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - V Se m e s t e r : VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

= (7/142)* 100

= 4.9%

UNEMPLOYMENT

Unem ploy ment occurs when a person who is actively sear ching for employ ment is unable to find work. Unemployment is often used as a mea sure of the health of the economy. The most frequent measure of une mploy ment is the une mploy ment rate, which is the number of une m p loy e d people divide d by the nu m b e r of people in the labor force. the definition of une m p loy m e n t is clear, econo mi s t s divide While

many differ e n t une m p loy m e n t into cate g o ri e s. The two broadest of une m p loy m e n t volunt a r y cate g o ri e s are and involu n t a r y une m p loy m e n t. When une m p loy m e n t is volunt a r y, it mea n s that a per s o n has left his job willingly in search of other employment. When it is involuntary, it means that a person has been fired or laid off and must dee per, une mployment — both now look for another job. Digging voluntary and involuntary — is broken down into three types.

Frictional Unemployment

Friction al une mployment arises when a person is in between jobs. After a person leaves a company, it naturally takes time to find another job, making this type of une mployment short-lived. It is also the least problematic from an economic standpoint. Arizona, for example, has faced rising frictional une mployment in May 2016, due to the fact that une mployment has been historically low for the state. Arizona citizens feel confident leaving their jobs with no safety net in search of better employment.

Cyclical Unemployment

Cyclical une m p loy m e n t com es arou n d due to the busin e s s cycle itself. Cyclical une m p loy m e n t rises durin g rec e s sio n a r y period s and declin e s durin g perio d s of econo mi c grow t h . For exam pl e, the nu m b e r of weekly

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT - V Semester: VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

jobless claims in the United Stat e s has slowe d in the mon t h of June, as oil prices begin to rise and the econo m y star t s to stabilize, addin g jobs to the mar k e t.

Structur al Unemployment

Structural une mploy ment comes about through technological advances when people lose their jobs because their skills are outdated. Illinois, for example, after seeing increased unemployment rates in May 2016, sought to implement "structural reforms" that will give people new skills and therefore more job opportunities.

Differences in Theories of Unemployment

Many variations of the unemployment rate exist with different definitions concerning who is an "unemployed person" and who is in the "labor force." For example, the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS) commonly cites the "U-3" unemployment rate as the official unemployment rate, but this definition of unemployment does not include unemployed workers who have become discouraged by a tough labor market and are no longer looking for work.

Additionally, various schools of economic thought differ on the cause of unemployment. Keynesian economics, for example, proposes that there is a "natural rate" of unemployment even under the best economic conditions. Neoclassical economics, on the other hand, postulates that the labor market is efficient if left alone but that various interventions, such a minimum wage laws and unionization, put supply and demand out of balance.

Calculating Unemployment

In the Unite d une States, the government relies on a survey to track mployment une data. Many people believe that the government uses mployment insurance to weigh the numbers, which isn't always

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT - V Semester: VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

accurate or complete, since people may still be une mployed after their EI ben efits run out.

The BLS conducts a monthly survey called the Current Population Survey (CPS) in order to measure the nation's unemployment rate. This survey has been done every month since 1940. The sample consists of about 60,000 eligible households, translating to about 110,000 people each month. The survey changes one-fourth of the households in the sample so that no household is represented for more than four consecutive months in order to strengthen the nother reliability of the estimates.

The labor market, also known as the job market, refers to the supply and demand for labor in which employees provide the supply and employers the demand. It is a major component of any economy and is intricately tied in with markets for capital, goods and services.

At the macroeconomic level, supply and demand are influenced by domestic and international market dynamics, as well as factors such as immigration, the age of the population and education levels. Relevant measures include unemployment, productivity, participation rates, total income and gross domestic product (GDP).

At the microeconomic level, individual firms interact with employees, hiring them, firing them and raising or cutting wages and hours. The relationship between supply and demand influences the hours the employee works and compensation she receives in wages, salary and benefits.

The Labor Mark et in Macroeconomic Theory

According to macroeconomic theory, the fact that wage growth lags productivity growth indicates that supply of labor has outpaced demand. When that happens, there is downward pressure on wages, as workers compete for a scarce number of jobs and employers have their pick of the litter. Conversely, if demand outpaces supply, there is upward pressure

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT - V Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

on wages, as workers have more bargaining power and are more likely to be able to switch to a higher paying job, while employers must compete for scarce labor.

Som e factors can influence labor supply and demand. For example, an increase in immigration to a country can grow the labor supply and potentially depress wages, particularly if newly arrived workers are willing to accept lower pay. An aging population can deplete the supply of labor and potentially drive up wages.

These factors don't always have such straightforward consequences, though. A country with an aging population will see demand for many goods and services decline, while demand for healthcare increases. Not every worker who loses his job can simply move into healthcare work, particularly if the jobs in demand are highly skilled and specialized, such as doctors. For this reason, demand can exceed supply in certain sectors, even if supply exceeds demand in the labor market as a whole.

Factors influencing supply and demand don't work in isolation, either. If it weren't for immigration, the U.S. would be a much older, and probably less dynamic society, so while an influx of unskilled workers might have

exerted down ward pressure on wages, it likely offset declines in demand.

Oth er factors influencing contemporary labor markets, and the U.S. labor market in particular, include: the threat of automation as computer programs gain the ability to do more complex tasks; the effects of glob alization as enhanced communication and better transport links allow work to be moved across borders; the price, quality and availability of education; and a whole array of policies such as the minimum wage.

The Labor Mark et in Microeconomic Theory

Micro e co n o m i c theo r y analyzesla b o r sup ply and dem a n d at the level of the individu al firm and work e r. Sup ply, or the hours an employe e is

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - V Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

willing to work, initially increases as wage increases. No workers will work voluntarily for nothing (unpaid interns are, in theory, working to gain experience and increase their desirability to other employers) and more people are willing to work for 20 dollars an hour than \$5.

sup ply may accelerate as wages increase, since the opport unity addition al hours grows. But supply may of not workin g cost differ ence between \$1000 an hour decrease at a certain wage level: the and \$1050 is hardly notice a ble, and the highly-paid work er who's option of working an extra hour or spending pre s e n t e d with the mon ey on leisu r e activities may well opt for the latter.

Dem and at the microeconomic level depends on two factors, marginal cost and marginal revenue product. If the marginal cost of hiring an additional employee, or having existing employees work more hours, exceeds the marginal revenue product, it will cut into earnings, and the firm would theoretically reject that option. If the opposite is true, it makes rational sense to take on more labor.

micro e c o n o mi c theo ri e s of labo r sup ply and dem and have Neoclas sic al rec eiv e d criticis m on some front s. Most cont en tio u s is the assumption choice maximizin g mon ey while of "ratio n al" minimizin g work which to critics only cynical but not always sup ported the evide n c e . Ho m o sapien s, unlike Homo econo mi c s, may have all sorts of choice s. motivatio n s for makin g specific The existe n c e profes sions in the arts and non-profit sector und ermines the notion of utility. Defenders of neoclassical theory counter that maximizin g pre dictio n s may have little bea rin g on a given individu al, but are useful when takin g large numbers of workers in aggregate.

Philli ps curv e

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

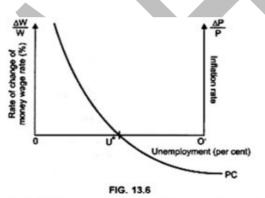
Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - V Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

The Phillips curve given by A.W. Phillips shows that there exist an inverse relationship between the rate of unemployment and the rate of increase in nominal wages.

A lower rate of une mployment is associated with higher wage rate or inflation, and vice vers a. In other words, there is a trade off between wage inflation and une mployment.

Thus, decrease in une mploy ment leads to increase in the wage (Fig. 13.6). But when wage increases, the firms cost of production increases which leads to increase in price. Therefore it is also called wage inflation, that is, decrease in une mploy ment leads to wage inflation. (Fig. 13.6)

This shows that there exists inverse relationship between the rate of une mploy ment and growth rate of money wages.



To explain the trade off between growth rate of wages and unemployment:

Let W, → Wage in the last period

W_{t+1} → Wage in this current period

Then growth rate of wage inflation (g,) will be:

$$g_w = \frac{w_{t+1} - w_t}{w_t}$$
 ...(1)

Phillips curve relationship

With U* representing NRU, the equation of Phillips curve, can be written as:

$$g_w = - \in (U - U^*)$$
... (1*a*) $\in \rightarrow$ Response of wage change to Unemployment rate

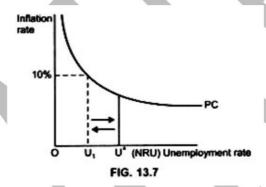
Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - V Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

The Phillips Curve shows that wages and prices adjust slowly to changes in AD due to imperfections in the labour market.e.g. Assume: Initially, the economy is in equilibrium with stable prices and unemploymentat NRU (U^*) (Fig. 13.7)

If Money supply increases by 10%, with price level constant, real money supply (M/P) will increase. This will lead to decrease in interest rate and thus increase in AD which in turn will lead to an increase in both wages and prices by 10% so that the economy reaches back to the full employment equilibrium level (U^*) i.e. at NRU.



Thus, Phillips curve shows that when wage increases by 10%, une mployment rate will fall from U* to U1. This will cause the wage rate to increase, but when wage increases, prices will also increase and eventually the economy will return back to the full-employment level of output and unemployment.

Equ a tio n shows that wag e s will increase only if $U < U^*$

Since **Phillips** shows a trad e off betw e e n inflation curve and une m p loy m e n t rat e, any att e m p t to solve the proble m of inflation will une m p l oy m e n t. Similarly, any atte m p t to lead to an increase in the decrease unemployment will aggravate inflation. Thus, the neg a tive slop e d Phillips Curve suggested that the policy makers in the short could choose different combinations of unemployment and inflation rates.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - V Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

In the long run, however, per manent unemployment-inflation trade off is not possible because in the long run Phillips curve is vertical. Since in the short run AS curve (Phillips Curve) is quite flat, therefore, a trade off between unemployment and inflation rate is possible. It offers the policy makers to choose a combination of appropriate rate of unemployment and inflation.

The Trade-Off between Inflation and Unemployment.

A. W. Phillips, in his research paper published in 1958, indicated a negative statistical relationship between the rate of change of money wage and the unemployment rate. It was also shown that a similar negative relationship holds for rate of change of prices (i.e., inflation) and the unemployment level. This relation is usually generalized in the Phillips Curve.

Phillips Curve drawn in Fig. 11.8 shows that as the unemployment level rises the rate of inflation falls.

Zero rate of inflation can only be achieved with a high positive rate of une mploy ment of, say, 5 p.c., or near-full employ ment situation can be attained only at the cost of high rate of inflation. Thus, there exists a trade-off between inflation and une mploy ment: The higher the inflation rate, the lower is the une mploy ment level.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT - V Semester: VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

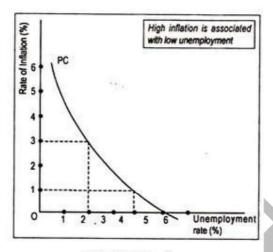


Fig. 11.8: The Phillips Curve

This Phillips Curve relation poses a dilemma to the policy makers. If the objective of price stability is to be attained, the country must accept a highune mployment, it will have to sacrifice the objective of price stability.

the end of the 1960 s, the stable However, towards relatio n s hi p between the two began to look unst a bl e as une m p loy m e n t, wages, price to rise. All these developments resulted in the emergence of all beg a n new e r theo ri e s and, hen c e, econo mic policies .Any way, the policy conclusions generated by the Phillips Curve lost relev a n c e in the 1970 s and 1980s when both inflation and une mploy ment rose. This suggests the disappearance of trade-off between inflation and une mployment as envisa g e d by A.W. Phillips . Monetary econo mi s t hea d e d by Milton Fried m a n challen g e d the conce p t of stabl e relationship between and une mployment as shown in Fig. 11.8.

According to Friedman such trade-offnegative sloping Phillips

Curve can exist in the short run at least, but not in the long run. In the short run, Phillips Curve may shift either in the upward or downward direction as the relationship between these two macroeconomic variables

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - V Semester: VI Year: 2017-20 Batch

is not stable. On the other hand, in the long run, according to Friedman, no trade-off exists between inflation and unemployment.

Regarding shifting of the Phillips Curve, Friedman considers influence of the 'expectations' on inflation. This is called theory of adaptive expectations—expectations that are altered or 'adapted' to experienced events. In the short run, people make incorrect expectations of the price changes because of incomplete information.

That is why a trade - off relationship emerges. But, in the long run, actual and expected price changes become equal as expectation regarding price changes tend to become rational. This rational expectations view suggests that peopleguess the future economic events correctly.

Thus the impact of expectations, whether adaptive or rational, has an important bearing on the relationship between inflation and unemployment rate. It is because of expectation, Friedman argues, that there is no trade-off between inflation and unemployment in the long run.

To explain Fried man's long run Phillips curve, we need to lear n the concept of 'natural rate of unemployment'. Unemployment is 'natural' when some people do not want to work at the going wage rate or their services are no longer required. Long run Phillips Curve has been shown in Fig. 11.9.

VI

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT - V Semester:

Year:

2017-20 Bat c h

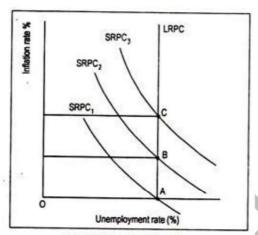


Fig. 11.9: SR and LR Phillips Curve

In this Figure, OA the 'natural rate unemployment' is associated with zero inflation. The curve SRPC1 is the short run Phillips Curve showing low or zero expected inflation. For obvious reasons, SRPC3 describes high expected inflation. As people's expectations regarding future price level changes, shortrun Phillips Curve shifts upwards showing trade-offs between inflation and unemployment.

Since, in the long run, expected inflation matches with the actual inflation, the long run Phillips Curve LRPC becomes vertical at the 'natural rate of unemployment'. It follows then that, in the long run there is no trade-off. In the long run any rate of inflation can occur with a natural rate of unemployment or the 'non-accelerating-inflation rate of unemployment' (NAIRU).

SACRIFICE RATIO

The sacrifice ratio is an economic ratio that measures the effect of rising and falling inflation on a country's total production and output. Costs are associated with the slowing of economic output in response to a drop in inflation. When prices fall, companies are less incentivized to produce goods and may cut back on production. The ratio measures the loss in output per each 1% change in inflation. By examining a country's historic

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - V Se m e s t e r : VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

sacrifice ratios thro u g h time, a gover ni n g body can predict what effect their policies will have on the country's output.

 $Sacrifice\ Ratio = \frac{Dollar\ Cost\ of\ Production\ Loss}{Percentage\ Change\ in\ Inflation}$

Or Sacrifice Ratio = Loss of level of output/Every percentage fall in rate of inflation

Due to inflation, aggregate demand (AD) falls and therefore output falls. There is loss of output.

For Exam pl e:I nfla tion rate is decreased from 10 to 4% over 3 years at the cost of output 10%, 8% and 6% below the potential output (full employ ment) in first, second and third year, respectively.

Sacrifice Ratio in India Since time series data on une mployment rate is not available in India, we can examine only the inflation- output trade - off. For this purpose, we consider the period of the last 32 years from 1980-81 to 201 1-12. We need to examine the dat a on inflation, growt h in broad mon ey (M3) and fiscal deficit as a percentage of GDP over the period to identify episo des of deliberate disinflation and inflation in recent years. Although it is alleged by Kapur and Patr a (2003) that in such a approach, the choice about the length of the episodes is arbitrary, to justify the lengt h of actually it is often possible the episo d e from the dat a only and hence would not be arbitrary.

The ories of expectations for mation in economic theory.

The ory 1 Cobw e b Mod e l:

As a model of expectation, the 'Cobweb Model' of a market is familiar to practically all students of economics. While this model is known as an example of dynamics and market stability; it is the first formulation of expectations in an economic model.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - V Se m e s t e r : VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

It, thus, make sa useful starting point. The essence on the Cobweb Model is some delay between the formation of production plans and their realization.

It is, the refore, often applied to agricult ural markets, where farmers decide in one seas on how much land to plant under a crop which will be harvested in the following season. It is only at the time of the harvest that the actual quantity of the crop available (the actual supply) is known and the price which prevails is the one which clears the market. But how does the farmer decide how much land to plant under a crop? In order to

mak e this decision he has to form some expect a tions of the price that will prevail when the crop is ready, harvested and marketed.

The farmer will base his expectations of future prices on the price ruling at the time of planting the crops. Since all the farmers think and behave in the same manner, the model predicts that year of 'glut' (plenty) will be followed by a year of 'scarcity'; again followed by another year of plenty and so on in the familiar Cobweb fashion (a feature that gives) the model its name.

Und e r cer t ain condition s, the oscillation s will converge equilibri u m und e r othe r conditio n s, thes e may diver g e . But, the Cobw e b Model does not attract much empirical support since it assumes that farm ers cond u c t their busin ess in a most naive man n e r, beca u s e their beh avio ur ignor es the impact of similar actions of all the other farmers. Again, even if they are not smart enough to consider the impact of their joint actions, one might well expec t the farm ers to lear n from their expe rie n c e and to ben efit from that.

The Cobweb Model follows a regular pattern, namely-over supply-under supply over supply-under supply. The assumptions of the Cobweb model do not allow any learning on the part of the farmers and therefore as a

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Course Code: 17CCU604A UNIT – V Semester: VI Year:

2017-20 Bat c h

Model of expectations, the Cobweb Model is unsatisfactory. Despite these limitations the model does illustrate the importance of expectations and highlights the advantages of alternate model of expectations.

The ory 2 Extrapolative Expectations:

In an attempt to overcome the limitations (naïvety) of Cobweb Models, Metzler (1941) introduced the idea of extrapolative expectations. He reasoned that future expectations should be based not only on the past level of an economic variable, but also on its direction of change. The extrapolative expectations in any period is equal to the price level in the previous period plus (or minus) some proportion of the change between the previous two periods.

In this way extrapolative mechanism allows for more variety in the behaviour of the model, which, in turn, depends upon the underlying economic structure of the model. Extrapolative expectations, thus, make it clear that the structure of the model plays a very important part in the appropriate expectations mechanism.

A more sophistic at ed version of this model was proposed by Hicks (1946). Hicks' origin al Model asserted that the expected rate of inflation equals the current inflation rate plus an adjustment factor which allows for the rate of change of inflation.

In oth er words, people are forming their expect a tions not simply about the rate of inflation, but also the rate of chan g e of that. This is basic ally a second order expectations mechanism, and as such see ms rather sophistic at ed for times of normal inflation. Since Hicks wrot e the ter m has bee n extr a p ol a tiv e hypoth e si s used to describe any method of expectation formation which is based upon a distributed lag of actual prices.

The ory 3 Adaptive Expectations:

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - V Se m e s t e r : VI Year:

2017-20Bat c h

Yet anoth e r approach to expectations formation, which can also be viewe d as a special case of the extrapolative hypothesis has com e to domin at e much of the work done on expect ations. This is the adaptive expect a tions hypothesis, first put forward by Cagan (1956) and Neriov e (195 8). It stat e s that expectations are revised in accordance with the last forec a s ti n g erro r; hen c e its alternative nam e, the lear ni n g erro r hypot hesis.

Anoth er variation of the extrapolative theme, which has received some prominence recently, is the regressive (effect-cause relationship)—extrapolative expectations hypothesis. This was first put forward by Duesenberry (1958) and expanded by Modigliani and Sutch (1966).

They suggest that there might be both extrapolative and regressive elements present in the process by which expectations are formed. The latter implies a reversion of expectations towards a long run 'normal' level, which may in itself be given parameter of the system, or a lagged function of actual price changes, where the lag may extend over several years. In the latter case, the hypothesis once more becomes a special case of the general extrapolative hypothesis.

This mech a n i s m of ada p tive expect a t ion s form a tion is more frequently used in econo mi cs. According to this mechanism of adaptive expectations expect a tions in each period according to the degree age n t s revise their their previo u s expectations—hence the name adaptive expect a tions. The speed at which the expect a tions adjust to past error is called the coefficient of adap t a ti o n s. This coefficient may fluctu a t e between zero and one. Thus, with adaptive expectations, the expec t e d value in the next period is equal to the expect ations for the current period plus or minus a proportion of the error in the expectations for the cur r e n t period.

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - V Se m e s t e r : VI Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

Until the idea of rational expectations was introduced in economics, adaptive expectations were the most common method of formulating expectations in economics. Its popularity was due to its conceptual simplicity and the ease with which, it could be implemented empirically. Statistical estimates for the coefficient of adaptive expectations can be easily obtained.

Moreover, according to Carter and Maddock the adaptive behaviour in the face of an uncertain environment appears intuitively very plausible and appealing. Adaptive expectations model worked well in a climate in which the change was gradual—a characteristics of the 1950s and the 1960s when the inflation rates were low and relatively stable and when inflation rates underwent fast changes and increased rapidly, adaptive forecasts were left behind.

Thus, ada p tiv e expect a tions are effective whe n the variable being forec a s t is reas o n a b ly stable, but ada p tive expec t a tio n s' are of little tre n d s. Mor eov e r. be additio n al inforeca s ti n g the r e may sup plementary information available to the forecaster which is a highly forec a s t for example knowledge of relevant to the variable being par ty has won a general election may be used to forecast the rate of inflation which is oth er wise based only on past price dat a.

Mech a n i c alapplic ation of an adaptive expect a tions mech a n i s m, the refore, does not essentially make the best use of all the scarce information available. It is for this reason that this mech a n i s m as a for caster of economic behaviour is not very dependable. Under some peculiar circumstances, it has been observed that the adaptive expectations mechanism performs poorly. Rather than converging to zero, the expectations errors increased from year to year.

The ory 4 Rational Expectations:

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - V Se m e s t e r : VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

The naive Cobweb model of expectations and extrapolative and adaptive mechanisms of expectations suffer from a common defect that they are essentially arbitrary rather than based on any underlying theory of economic behaviour. This led to the publication in 1961 of a classic paper by John Muth in which he advanced the theory of rational expectations.

The hypothesis asserts three things:

- (i) Information is scarce, and the economic system generally does not waste it;
- (ii) The way expect a tions are formed depends specifically on the structure of the relevant system describing the economy;
- (iii) A 'public prediction'—will have no substantial effect on the operation of the economic system (unless it is based on inside information).

Thus, the essence of the idea of rational expectations is that over time, economic agents accumulate a wealth of information concerning the relationship governing economic variables and the behaviour of other agents, particularly of the government. This information can be used in forming expectations about future values of economic variables. Muth reasoned that information should be considered as just another of the resources available to be allocated to maximum advantage.

infor m a tio n availa ble to Utility maximizing individuals should use all the the m in forming their expect a tions. Part of the infor mat io n which is relevant to the behaviour of any economic system is the structure which und e rlie s that syste m. The fund a mental premise on which most econ o mic analysis is based is that economic agents "do the best they can with what they have? Muth, the refore, concluded that ratio n al econ o mi c age n t s would use their knowledge of the structure of the economic syste m in forming their expect a tions.

The rational expectations hypothesis, in itself, should not be provocative to economists. It merely brings expectations within the scope of

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - V Se m e s t e r : VI

Year: 2017-20 Bat c h

individ u al maximizin g beh avio u r. Expect a t ion s were han dled within econo mi c mod els on very casu al and ad hoc basis. Ration al expect a t ion s provid e s a way of incor p o r a t i n g expect a t ion s which is consist e n t with the orth o d o x econo my theo rizin g.

The develop ment of rational expectations theory will make a more significant contribution to economics in the impetus it gives to research on the vital areas of learning and expectations formation. It brings to the fore question about the availability and use of information. Instead of being the finale of the monetarist's case against policy intervention, it should be seen as the prologue for a revitalized theory of expectations, information arid policy.

Important questions

2marks

- 1. Give the meaning of disguised unemployment?
- 2. Define inflatio n
- 3. What are the causes of inflation?
- 4. Give any two econ o mic cons e quences of une mploy ment
- 5. What is meant by casu alis a tion of workfor ce?
- 6. Write short note on factor influencing in labour market
- 7. What is labour market
- 8. What is cost pus h inflatio n
- 9. Write short note on rational expectation
- 10. Write short note on neo classic al mod el of labou r mar k e t

6marks

- 1. Explain the measures taken by the government of india to control inflation
- 2. Explain the types of une mp loy ment in india
- 3. Explain the causes of inflation in india
- 4. Define inflation. Explain the causes and effects of inflation

Clas s: III B.COM CA Cour s e Na m e : India n

Eco n o m y

Cour s e Cod e: 17CCU604A UNIT - V Se m e s t e r : VI Year:

2017-20 Bat c h

- 5. Explain the causes and effects of deflation
- 6. Discus s various types of inflation
- 7. Define inflation and explain the types of inflation. What are the effects of inflation? How is inflation cont r olled?
- 8. Give any six causes of inflation
- 9. What are the measures initiated by the government to improve market system?
- 10. Hum an capit al formation contributes to the process of growth and development elaborate
- 11. Men tio n three causes of growing unemployment in india. Also give three suggestions to solve this problem.
- 12. Define efficien cy of labo u r. Explain four facto r s that influen c e the efficien cy of labou r
- 13. Explain the institutional labour market model